# BERKSHIRE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO

Single Audit

For the Year Ended June 30, 2020





88 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215 IPAReport@ohioauditor.gov (800) 282-0370

Board of Education Berkshire Local School District 14259 Claridon-Troy Rd Burton, OH 44021

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, prepared by Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Berkshire Local School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

Keith Faber Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

February 23, 2021



#### Berkshire Local School District Geauga County

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE PAGE	E
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in	
Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for the Major Program and on Internal Control	
Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	5
Schedule of Findings	8



#### Berkshire Local School District Geauga County

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

FEDERAL GRANTOR  Pass Through Grantor  Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education		
Child Nutrition Custer:		
Cash Assistance:		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	\$ 18,513
National School Lunch Program	10.555	82,267
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution):		
National School Lunch Program	10.555	21,341
Total Child Nutrition Cluster		122,121
Direct Program:		
Community Facilities Loans and Grant	10.766	1,799,229
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture		1,921,350
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education		
Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies		
Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies - FY19	84.010	18,921
Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies - FY20	84.010	163,602
Total Title I		182,523
Special Education Cluster:		
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	278,924
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	34,755
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	16,116
Total U.S. Department of Education		512,318
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>		\$ 2,433,668

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

#### Berkshire Local School District Geauga County

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 2 CFR 200.510(b)(6) For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

#### **NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Berkshire Local School District (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2020. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net position of the District.

#### NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

#### NOTE C - INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

#### NOTE D – CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

#### NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

Fax - (216) 436-2411

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Berkshire Local School District Geauga County 14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364 Burton, Ohio 44021

#### To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial statement audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 11, 2020, wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District. We also noted that the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over
Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in
Accordance with Government Auditing Standards
Page 2

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Charles Having Association

Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc. December 11, 2020

Fax - (216) 436-2411

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR THE MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Berkshire Local School District Geauga County 14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364 Burton, Ohio 44021

To the Board of Education:

#### Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio's, (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2020. The District's major federal program is identified in the Summary of Auditor's Results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for
the Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance
Required by the Uniform Guidance
Page 2

#### Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2020.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirements of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for
the Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance
Required by the Uniform Guidance
Page 3

#### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 11, 2020. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this Schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing the reconciling this Schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this Schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc. December 11, 2020

#### Berkshire Local School District Geauga County Schedule of Findings 2 CFR § 200.515 June 30, 2020

#### 1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Community Facilities Loans and Grants, CFDA 10.766
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	Yes

### 2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None.

3	FINDINGS	FOR FEDERAL	AWARDS
J.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	) 1:3/13 1:191/1913/31	AWAININ

None.



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Berkshire Local School District Burton, Ohio

### Berkshire Local School District Burton, Ohio

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Prepared by Beth A. McCaffrey Treasurer



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

# Introductory Section



#### **Berkshire Local School District**

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Table of Contents

I. Introductory Section	Page
·	
Table of Contents Letter of Transmittal	
List of Principal Officials	
Organizational Chart	
Certificate of Achievement	
II. Financial Section	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	17
to Net Position of Governmental Activities	1 /
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	
In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -	
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	20
Statement of Fund Net Position - Internal Service Fund	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund	
Net Position - Internal Service Fund	22
Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Fund	23
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Fund	24
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	25

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	26
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Seven Fiscal Years	68
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Four Fiscal Years	70
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Seven Fiscal Years	72
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Four Fiscal Years	74
Schedule of the School District's Contributions – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	76
Schedule of the School District's Contributions – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	78
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	80
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:	
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	84
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	87
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	88
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	90
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual:	
Major Funds: General Fund	0.4
Building Fund	
Classroom Facilities Fund	
Nonmajor Funds:	97
Food Service Fund	100
Other Grants Fund	
Athletics and Music Fund	
ONEnet Fund	
Title VI-B Fund	
Title I Fund	
Title IIA Fund	106

Title VI Fund	107
Elementary Assets Fund	108
Student Activities Fund	109
Miscellaneous State Grant Fund	110
Latchkey Fund	111
Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund	112
Device Insurance Fund	113
Educational Foundation Fund	114
Leighton Fund	
Longo Scholarship Fund	
Student Wellness and Success Fund	
Uniform School Supplies Fund	
Special Rotary Fund	119
Public School Support Fund	
School Improvement Model Fund	
Unclaimed Funds Fund	
Termination Benefit Fund	
Debt Service Fund	
Permanent Improvement Fund	
Self Insurance Fund	
Private Purpose Trust Fund	
III. Statistical Section	60
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S2
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S6
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S8
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years	S10
Property Tax RatesDirect and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Years	S12
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years	S16
Principal Taxpayers:	
Real Estate Tax	S17
Public Utilities Tax	S18
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections – Last Ten Years	S19
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	S20
Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value, Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income and Debt per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S22
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	S26
Principal Employers – December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2009	S28

Building Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S30
Per Pupil Cost – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S32
Attendance and Graduation Rates – Last Ten School Years	S33
School District Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S34
Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S36
Enrollment Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S37
SAT Composite Scores – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S38
ACT Composite Scores – Last Ten School Years	S40
Average Number of Students per Teacher – Last Ten School Years	S41

14259 CLARIDON-TROY ROAD P.O. BOX 364 BURTON OH 44021

December 11, 2020

Board of Education Members Berkshire Local School District

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Berkshire Local School District (the "School District") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. This CAFR enables the School District to comply with Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires reporting on a GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) basis, and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38 which requires school districts reporting on a GAAP basis to file an unaudited annual report with the Auditor of State within 150 days of the fiscal year end.

PHONE: 440-834-3380

FAX: 440-834-2058

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Under Ohio law, regular audits are required to be performed on all financial related operations of the School District. These audits may be done by either the State Auditor's Office or, if the State Auditor permits, an independent public accounting firm. For fiscal year 2020, the School District was audited by Charles E Harris & Associates. Their unmodified opinion is included in the financial section of this CAFR.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditors' Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### The School District

The Berkshire Local School District is located in eastern Geauga County and encompasses one hundred and fifteen (115) square miles which includes Burton Village and the Townships of Burton, Claridon and Troy. The School District operates under a locally-elected Board form of government. This Board manages the School District's four instructional/support facilities staffed by 58 non-certificated employees, 97 certificated full time teaching personnel and 7 administrative employees to provide services to 1,331 students and other community members.

The School District was established in June 1967 and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under these provisions, there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms. Statutorily, the School District operates under standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 of the Ohio Revised Code to provide services mandated by State and Federal agencies.

The Berkshire Local School District provides a comprehensive array of educational programs and services to students in three buildings:

- <u>Berkshire Junior Senior High School</u> built in 1936, with additions in 1973 and 2002, houses 613 students from grades 7 through 12.
- <u>Burton Elementary School</u> built in 1959, with an addition in 1962, and modular addition in 2009, houses 501 students from grades kindergarten through 6.
- <u>Ledgemont Elementary School</u> built in 1981 houses 217 students from grades kindergarten through 6.

The Burton Elementary School and Ledgemont Elementary School provides general and special education services to children ranging from kindergarten through the sixth grade. The Berkshire Junior High/High School provides general, special education and vocational education services to students ranging from the seventh grade through the twelfth grade. Course offerings, supplemented by extra-curricular opportunities, provide students with the skills necessary to pursue post-high school educational and career goals.

The School District's cost-per-pupil is consistently among the lowest for Geauga County school districts. The results of achievement, competency and proficiency testing continue to substantiate the effectiveness of the teaching-learning process in the School District.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Berkshire Local School District's financial planning and control. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given authority to allocate board appropriations to the function and object levels within each fund. Transfers between funds, however, need special approval from the Board.

#### **Economic Condition and Outlook**

The Berkshire Local School District is noteworthy for a variety of reasons. It is rural and includes part of the second largest Amish population in Ohio, yet it is an easy commute to Cleveland, a major metropolitan center. The population contains a relatively high number of senior citizens, testimony to the fact that the region is a safe, desirable place to live. Property values have remained steady despite the unpredictable economy. Several businesses are located in the area such as Great Lakes Cheese Company, Excel Polymers, LLC, Troy Manufacturing, Burton Floral and Garden, and Preston Superstore.

Many smaller run service businesses are located throughout the School District community. Adding to a strong small business base are construction, remodeling, plumbing, landscaping, door service, concrete, paving, hardware, coin-operated laundromat, and water softener businesses owned by people of the community. Professional service businesses such as insurance, attorneys' offices, credit union, banks, and accountants also contribute to the local economy. Many of these have been around for more than twenty years. Kent State Geauga Campus has begun an expansion project to bring more class offerings to the area. Currently they offer associates degrees in arts and sciences, accounting technology, business management technology, and computer technology along with baccalaureate degrees in business management technology and general studies. The commercial base, though growing and changing, is still rather small compared to more densely populated areas and neighboring school districts.

The high school and Burton Elementary building are located in Burton Village, known for its historical atmosphere – a place where history lives. Around the center of town and in the surrounding area are many specialty shops that add to the charm of the Village and to the local economy. These include All Matters, Inc., A.H., Christiansons, Locally Blown Glass, Coffee Corners Antiques, Lu Lu Tru Day Spa, White House Chocolates, and Sunrise Farm Market. After a day of unique shopping, one can take in a good meal at Quintealias Tea Parlor, The Smith Restaurant, JC's or Warren's Spirited Kitchen; all are within walking distance of the square and the shops.

Burton is host to Century Village. This museum is open year round sharing a part of history with over twenty historically accurate buildings on sixty-five acres, 20,000 museum artifacts that depict a Western Reserve Village from 1798 to 1900 and a working farm with a sugar bush maintained for making maple syrup. Many events and festivals are held bringing in thousands of visitors to the area each year including music festivals, Civil War reenactments and the Apple Butter Festival. The Great Geauga County Fair,

the oldest fair in Ohio, is held Labor Day weekend and shares the country atmosphere with over 100,000 visitors each year. Many events are real crowd pleasers such as the rooster flying contest (hosted by Dick Goddard), cow milking, the demolition derby, and the battle of the fire departments. Two large antique fairs are held on the fairgrounds every May and September, as are other events throughout the year bringing in many visitors to the area and adding to the local economy.

Ledgemont Elementary is located in Thompson Township which is the birthplace of Charles Martin Hall, the inventor of the commercial method of producing aluminum. Thompson is also home to Thompson Drag Raceway. The raceway was one of the first dragstrips in the nation, and the first dragstrip in Ohio. Famous drivers such as Don Garlits and T.V. Tommy Ivo received their start into the racing business at Thompson. After a day at the raceway, enjoy a delicious meal at Stocker on the Square or visit one of our many wineries such as Maple Ridge Vineyard, Grand River Cellars or St. Joseph Vineyard.

#### **School District Local Funding**

The funding structure of public education in Ohio is such that school districts receive very little revenue growth as a result of inflationary increases in their tax base. This is a result of House Bill 920 which mandates that any increases in assessed real property values as a result of reappraisal result in a corresponding decrease in millage rate. This keeps the tax receipts the same as when the levy was first placed on the ballot. As a result, school districts throughout Ohio must place operating funding levies on the ballot at regular intervals to keep pace with inflation and added programming.

School District management will carefully control expenses during the coming years to continue to assure tax levy revenues are adequate and well spent. A one percent tax levy on earned income was approved by voters in May of 2007, with collection beginning in 2008. This levy replaced a .75 percent income tax on all income. Because of cuts in State funding, reduced revenues from the phasing out of the tangible personal property tax and increased costs in health care, bus fuel, and utilities, the School District was forced to return to the ballot for additional operating revenues. The earned income tax levy was the best option for the School District as it has a history of not passing operating levies. The option to change the current income tax levy to an earned income tax levy was just allowed in 2006 and the Board took advantage of this option to continue needed funding for the School District.

During fiscal year 2020, the School District maintained a restrictive budget and monitored costs to end the fiscal year with a conservative balance. The School District has continued to closely monitor expenditures as a result of declining revenue and anticipated revenue losses in the coming years. Various cost cutting measures including sharing transportation arrangements with other nearby districts when feasible. These efforts were made to attempt to keep ahead of the rising cost of utilities and fuel and building maintenance repairs. The School District is striving to maintain a quality education for its students within a tight budget.

#### **Long-Term Planning**

Annually, the School District prepares a five-year financial forecast in accordance with State law. The financial forecast is the foundation for the School District's operations and is used as a financial planning tool to assist the School District in determining its ability to meet certain financial obligations and plan future funding needs. The forecast shows revenues and expenditures for the general operating fund for the past three fiscal years and projects revenues and expenditures for the ensuing five-year period. Through a collaborative process, the administration assists the Board of Education in determining and prioritizing the needs of the School District.

#### **Relevant Financial Policies**

It is the School District's responsibility to provide essential services for its citizens while managing and safeguarding public funds. Specific policies are key tools that help management make sound financial decisions. The Investment Policy and the Capital Asset Policy are two of these key management tools. An investment policy is necessary for effective cash management and is essential to good fiscal management. This is particularly true as mounting costs and expanding programs have placed ever increasing pressures

on the School District's revenues. Investment returns on funds not immediately required can help to reduce this pressure. Effective cash management of these funds requires an investment policy be well founded and uncompromisingly applied. The Treasurer manages the investment of the School District's funds by adhering to the Investment Policy that has been approved by the Board of Education. Any financial institution that holds School District funds must also agree to the requirements of this policy. This policy details the objectives and rules for the safekeeping of the School District's funds.

The main objective of the capital asset policy is to maintain and safeguard the School District's assets. The policy is implemented to help management control fixed and moveable property for more effective asset accountability and interdepartmental utilization, valuing of assets for insurance coverage (for proof of loss and replacement of assets), financial projections of depreciated assets for use in future capital expenditures and to determine the actual cost of a function of the School District, and asset accountability for increased security of vulnerable equipment.

#### **Major Initiatives**

#### Strategic Planning/Long-term Financial Goals

The School District approved a 3.65 mill bond levy to construct a Pre K through 12 school on Kent State Geauga's campus in May 2018. In October 2018, the School District began the planning process for the new school in conjunction with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) with Berkshire contributing forty-five percent of building costs and the State of Ohio contributing fifty-five percent. The new building will be operational in August 2021.

The School District expanded their open enrollment policy in 2012 to include students at the Kindergarten through sixth grade levels. For fiscal year 2020, an additional 223 students open enrolled to the School District. The School District will continue the expanded open enrollment policy in the 2020/2021 school year.

#### No Child Left Behind Compliance

Unfunded federal mandates require additional extensive diagnostic and achievement testing of students. Berkshire Local School District has complied with such requirements. As such testing is introduced at various grade levels, the School District is working with the assessment instruments provided by the State of Ohio. In addition, Berkshire Local School District teachers are being measured by the No Child Left Behind standard of "highly qualified" in relationship to their teaching assignments.

#### Federal Projects

The School District files applications for federal funds electronically utilizing the Consolidated Local Plan. This allows the director to coordinate the application to the goals of the Continuous Improvement Plan. The School District continues to apply for all federal funds for which the School District is eligible. This includes the Title IIA Grant allowing for professional development opportunities for teachers, Title IV Grant which serves preschool students, IDEA dedicated to special needs children, the Title I Reading Recovery program to improve the reading for eligible students at the elementary school and CARES dedicated to provide Covid-19 relief. Student readiness for advancement in each grade has been the primary focus of these services.

#### Educational Programs and Facilities Improvements

One of the most successful programs instituted in the last ten years is the all day every day kindergarten program. The benefits of this program have moved the Board to consider other options for cost saving measures instead of reverting back to the half-day program. Given the lack of pre-schools in the area, all day programs for kindergarten become even more important.

During the 2020 school year, the School District's curriculum included a wide range of electives and comprehensive courses of study in college preparatory, liberal arts and vocational programs. Advanced placement courses are offered at the high school in Biology, Calculus, Literature and Composition,

Language and Composition, Environmental Science, Physics, Statistics, US Government, US History, World History, Computer Science, Spanish, and Chemistry. College Credit Plus offerings include Algebra for Calculus, Statistics, Modern Math, Spanish, and Computer Science. The high school offers over 180 courses on the main campus with over 50 additional vocational offerings at Auburn Career Center.

The School District regularly assesses the needs of the buildings and what facility improvements are needed for that school year. Minor repairs and updates have been made during the current year while looking to the major needs and planning for those projects in the near future. The Facilities Committee has spent much time reviewing the needs, prioritizing them and planning a schedule of completion.

#### **Awards**

#### GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Berkshire Local School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### Acknowledgments

The publication of this report is a significant step toward elevating the professional standards for Berkshire Local School District's financial reporting. We believe it enhances the School District's accountability to the residents and provides all interested parties with a broad historical perspective of the Berkshire Local School District's financial and demographic information. The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the Treasurer's Office staff, Jaime Berman and Bonnie Makowski. Assistance from the Geauga County Auditor's staff and outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data.

Special appreciation is expressed to the Local Government Services' section of the State Auditor Keith Faber's office for assistance in the planning, designing and reviewing of this financial report.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for their support for this project and their continued commitment to providing quality education for the students in our community.

Respectfully submitted,

Buth a M Caffry

ha Aldas

Beth A. McCaffrey

Treasurer

John Stoddard Superintendent

#### **Berkshire Local School District**

Principal Officials June 30, 2020

#### **Board of Education**

Bryan Wadsworth	President
John Manfredi	
Mary Hipp	Member
Jody Miller	
Linda Stone	

#### Treasurer

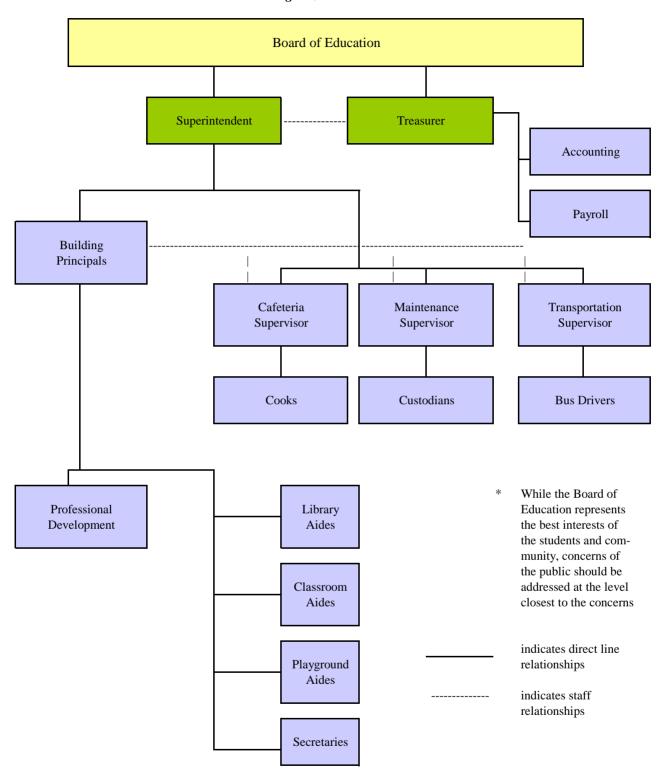
Mrs. Beth A. McCaffrey

Superintendent

Mr. John Stoddard

#### **Berkshire Local School District**

#### Organizational Chart







Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

## **Berkshire Local School District Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO





Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

# Financial Section



Fax - (216) 436-2411

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Berkshire Local School District Geauga County 14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364 Burton, Ohio 44021

To the Board of Education:

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Berkshire Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and its cash flows, where applicable and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 26 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, the District adopted the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's Statement No. 84 – *Fiduciary Activities*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and schedules of net pension liabilities, net OPEB (assets) liabilities, and pension and OPEB contributions listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Berkshire Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report Page 3

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 11, 2020, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Charles Having Association

Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc. December 11, 2020

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

The management's discussion and analysis of Berkshire Local School District's (the School District) financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

# **Financial Highlights**

Key Financial Highlights for fiscal year 2020 are as follows:

- Total capital assets increased from fiscal year 2019. The additions to capital assets consisted of the ongoing construction of the school building along with furniture/fixtures and the capital leasing of 2 new school busses. There was a corresponding increase in outstanding fiscal year-end payables that were directly related to the ongoing construction.
- Total revenues of \$20,129,679 were comprised of general revenues in the amount of \$16,709,077 or 83 percent and program specific revenues from charges for services, grants, capital and contributions in the amount of \$3,420,602 or 17 percent.
- The School District leased two new buses in fiscal year 2020, through the general fund and permanent improvement capital projects fund.

### **Using the Basic Financial Statements**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the Berkshire Local School District as a financial whole, or complete operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate and longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements explain how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the Berkshire Local School District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund.

### Reporting the School District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While these statements contain information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2020?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all non-fiduciary assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's current property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the School District's activities are classified as governmental. All of the School District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, operation of food services and extracurricular activities.

### Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

The analysis of the School District's major funds begins with the balance sheet. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the general fund and the building and classroom facilities capital projects funds.

Governmental Funds Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

**Proprietary Fund** The School District maintains a proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the School District's various functions. The School District's internal service fund accounts for dental and prescription claims self-insurance. The proprietary fund uses the accrual basis of accounting.

**Fiduciary Funds** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected on the government-wide financial statements because the resources from these funds are not available to support the School District's programs. These funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

### The School District as a Whole

Recall that the statement of net position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2020 compared to 2019:

Table 1 Net Position Governmental Activities

	2020	2019	Change
Assets			
Current and Other Assets	\$65,029,037	\$67,689,086	(\$2,660,049)
Net OPEB Asset	935,532	860,178	75,354
Capital Assets	8,534,567	8,051,564	483,003
Total Assets	74,499,136	76,600,828	(2,101,692)
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Pension	3,504,068	4,230,910	(726,842)
OPEB	459,792	378,405	81,387
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,963,860	4,609,315	(645,455)
Liabilities			
Current and Other Liabilities	2,907,914	5,613,503	2,705,589
Long-term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	905,808	959,859	54,051
Due in More Than One year:			
Net Pension Liability	16,024,078	15,491,976	(532,102)
Net OPEB Liability	1,526,544	1,816,380	289,836
Other Amounts	28,375,806	28,690,437	314,631
Total Liabilities	49,740,150	52,572,155	2,832,005
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Property Taxes	7,430,907	6,388,711	(1,042,196)
Pension	1,245,715	1,716,117	470,402
OPEB	1,695,434	1,534,522	(160,912)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	10,372,056	9,639,350	(732,706)
Net Position			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,070,522	3,804,738	265,784
Restricted	26,468,953	26,040,044	428,909
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(12,188,685)	(10,846,144)	(1,342,541)
Total Net Position	\$18,350,790	\$18,998,638	(\$647,848)

The net pension liability (NPL) is one of the largest liabilites reported by the School District at June 30, 2020. GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the School District, total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceed total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$18,350,790 in fiscal year 2020 and \$18,998,638 in fiscal year 2019.

A large portion of the School District's net position reflects "Net Investment in Capital Assets" (i.e. land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements, furniture, fixtures, equipment and vehicles) less any related debt to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The School District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the School District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

By comparing assets and liabilities, one can see the overall position of the School District has decreased as evidenced by the decrease in net position. Management continues to diligently plan expenses, staying carefully within the School District's revenues in an effort to maintain the durations between its levy requests. Current assets decreased from reductions to both cash and intergovernmental receivables. The reduction to cash is the direct result of payments for ongoing construction and the reduction to the intergovernmental receivable results from the collection of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) grant specific to the construction of the school facilities. Capital assets increased from construction in progress on the new school facilities. The current liabilities consist largely of payables associated with the construction that were outstanding at fiscal year-end, accrued interest owed on the OFCC debt bonds, and accrued wages on employees off for the summer. The School District's debt payments commenced on the bonds associated with the construction

In order to further understand what makes up the changes in net position for the current year, the following table gives readers further details regarding the results of activities for 2020 and 2019.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

Table 2 Changes in Net Position Governmental Activities

	2020	2019	Change
Revenues			
Program Revenues			
Charges for Services and Sales	\$2,025,474	\$1,560,478	\$464,996
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,395,128	3,053,865	(1,658,737)
Total Program Revenues	3,420,602	4,614,343	(1,193,741)
General Revenues			
Property Taxes	7,253,232	7,765,944	(512,712)
Income Taxes	3,030,913	2,340,775	690,138
Grants and Entitlements	5,602,723	28,981,189	(23,378,466)
Interest	629,306	607,586	21,720
Miscellaneous	192,903	19,860	173,043
Total General Revenues	16,709,077	39,715,354	(23,006,277)
Total Revenues	20,129,679	44,329,697	(24,200,018)
Program Expenses			
Instruction:			
Regular	8,682,849	7,577,731	1,105,118
Special	2,794,084	2,200,901	593,183
Vocational	79,897	63,945	15,952
Support Services:			
Pupils	1,552,809	1,139,319	413,490
Instructional Staff	444,578	450,381	(5,803)
Board of Education	160,125	70,328	89,797
Administration	1,284,496	1,404,781	(120,285)
Fiscal	523,927	500,699	23,228
Business	1,316	2,396	(1,080)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,846,149	1,502,107	344,042
Pupil Transportation	1,435,129	1,672,573	(237,444)
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:			
Community Services	77,255	37,132	40,123
Food Service Operations	330,912	353,433	(22,521)
Extracurricular Activities	579,624	461,240	118,384
Interest and Fiscal Charges	984,377	672,254	312,123
Total Expenses	20,777,527	18,109,220	2,668,307
Change in Net Position	(647,848)	26,220,477	(26,868,325)
Net Position Beginning of Year	18,998,638	(7,221,839)	26,220,477
Net Position End of Year	\$18,350,790	\$18,998,638	(\$647,848)

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

#### Governmental Activities

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by a voted levy does not increase solely as a result of inflation. It increases as a result of new construction or collection from a new voted levy. Although school districts experience inflationary growth in expenses, tax revenue does not keep pace with the increased expenses due to House Bill 920. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00 and the School District would collect the same dollar value the levy generated in the year it passed. The 10 percent rollback on all residential/agricultural property and the 2.5 percent rollback on all owner occupied homes would reduce the amount of taxes paid.

Thus school districts dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service.

In May 2007, the community approved a one percent income tax levy on all earned income within the School District effective for the 2008 collections. This replaced the .75 percent income tax levy on all income within the School District.

Overall revenues decreased during fiscal year 2020 due mainly to the decrease in grants and entitlements not restricted. The drop is from the full amount of the grant being realized in the prior fiscal year. Revenue from property taxes decreased in fiscal year 2020 primarily due to a decrease in the amount available as an advance from the County Auditor at fiscal yearend. The increase in interest revenue results from changes to rates coupled with cash to invest resulting from the OFCC construction.

The School District actively pursues grants and controls expenses while still maintaining the high academic standards the residents expect of the School District.

Parents continue to have the opportunity to pay for the student's lunch online. Each student uses his/her personal identification number, that accesses his/her account, when visiting the cafeteria.

The largest component of the increase in program expenses results from changes in assumptions and benefit terms related to OPEB in the prior year. Increased amortization of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on investment resulted in changes to pension expense increasing from (\$1,766,409) in fiscal year 2019 to (\$250,198) in fiscal year 2020.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

The negative amounts indicated in Table 3 should not be construed as something bad; they are merely indicative of whether a particular function of government relies on general revenues for financing or is a net contributor of resources to the School District. Clearly, the six communities that comprise the School District are, by far, the greatest source of financial support for the students of the Berkshire Local School District.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

Table 3
Total and Net Cost of Program Services
Governmental Activities

	2020		20	19
	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service
Instruction:				
Regular	\$8,682,849	(\$6,976,969)	\$7,577,731	(\$6,318,351)
Special	2,794,084	(1,863,260)	2,200,901	(1,431,989)
Vocational	79,897	(74,903)	63,945	(58,951)
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,552,809	(1,286,706)	1,139,319	(1,139,219)
Instructional Staff	444,578	(367,479)	450,381	(363,961)
Board of Education	160,125	(160,125)	70,328	(70,328)
Administration	1,284,496	(1,279,096)	1,404,781	(1,399,381)
Fiscal	523,927	(523,927)	500,699	(500,699)
Business	1,316	(1,316)	2,396	(2,396)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,846,149	(1,842,747)	1,502,107	534,565
Pupil Transportation	1,435,129	(1,380,560)	1,672,573	(1,600,967)
Operation of Community Services	77,255	(41,848)	37,132	8,597
Operation of Food Services	330,912	(99,608)	353,433	(76,166)
Extracurricular Activities	579,624	(474,004)	461,240	(403,377)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	984,377	(984,377)	672,254	(672,254)
Total	\$20,777,527	(\$17,356,925)	\$18,109,220	(\$13,494,877)

#### The School District's Funds

Information regarding the School District's major funds begins with the balance sheet. These funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$22,482,086 and expenditures of \$20,670,764. The general fund decrease in fund balance was due in part to a transfers out of the general fund to support operating costs of restricted programs. The School District passed a bond issue in May 2018 totaling \$28 million to build a new Pre K through 12 building on the Kent State Geauga's campus in Burton. The State of Ohio through the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission has committed \$22.8 million towards the project. As one can see from the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds, property and income taxes from the communities that comprise the School District are the largest revenue source, accounting for 46 percent of total governmental revenue. The building capital projects funds saw a decrease in fund balance as ongoing construction continued on the project outpaced interest earned on available cash. The classroom facilities capital project fund saw an increase from the OFCC grant award exceeding current year expenditures on the building project.

### General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant fund to be budgeted is the main operating fund of the School District, the general fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2020, the School District amended its general fund budget several times. The School District uses a site-based budgeting system designed to tightly control total site budgets, but provide flexibility for site management.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

The School District ended the fiscal year \$147,901 higher than budgeted ending fund balance. This is due in large part to the School District's continued commitment to provide a quality education while still controlling the costs of a quality education.

### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

### Capital Assets

Table 4 shows fiscal year 2020 balances compared to 2019:

Table 4
Capital Assets at June 30
(Net of Depreciation)
Governmental Activities

	2020	2019
		-
Land	\$110,281	\$110,281
Construction in Progress	4,507,808	3,873,135
Land Improvements	17,027	29,446
Building and Improvements	2,557,724	2,670,548
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	359,505	398,982
Vehicles	982,222	969,172
Total Capital Assets	\$8,534,567	\$8,051,564

The School District began construction on the new building accounting for construction in progress. Ohio law requires school districts to set aside three percent of certain revenues for capital improvements. For fiscal year 2020, this amounted to \$230,409. See Note 13 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the School District's capital assets and Note 23 for additional information regarding required set-asides.

#### Debt

The School District issued School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds in the amount of \$28,000,000 at an interest rate of 3.5 percent. The bonds were issued for a thirty-eight year period with final maturity at October 1, 2056. The outstanding bond balance as of the end of fiscal year 2020 was \$27,634,000. The outstanding capital lease balance as of the end of fiscal year 2020 was \$322,237. At June 30, 2020, the School District's overall legal debt margin was \$3,893,484 with an unvoted debt margin of \$348,058. See Note 19 to the basic financial statements for additional information regarding long-term obligations.

### **School District Outlook**

The financial future of the School District is not without its challenges. These challenges are internal and external in nature. The internal challenges will continue to exist as the School District must rely heavily on local property taxes and earned income tax to fund its operations. External challenges continue to evolve as the State's educational funding system is generating zero to minimal growth in funding operations. As the preceding information shows, the School District is heavily reliant on local property taxpayers.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 Unaudited

Management must continue to diligently plan expenses, staying carefully within the School District's financial forecast. Additional revenues must not be treated as a windfall to expand programs but as an opportunity to extend the time horizon of the life of the levies.

In December 2016, the Governor signed House Bill 148, as part of House Bill 438, which presents some unique opportunities to the School District. The bill provides classroom facilities assistance to certain school districts resulting from consolidation or merger. Because Berkshire underwent a territory transfer from Ledgemont Local Schools in 2015, we qualify for this facility assistance. The Bill provides for up to fifty-five percent funding towards the construction of school facilities. This funding can be used for renovation and new construction. The formula offers schools up to a twenty-five percent reduction due to consolidation and up to ten percent reduction if the school constructs a building on land owned by a State institution. As a result of this formula, the School District's local share of costs will be forty-five percent. In May of 2018, the School District approved a 3.65 mill bond levy to construct a new Pre-K through 12 building. The building will be constructed on vacant property owned by Kent State University Geauga in cooperation with the Ohio Schools Construction Commission.

The School District has committed itself to financial and educational excellence for many years to come. The School District has received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting since 2000. Due to budget constraints during fiscal year 2009, the School District decided to forgo publishing a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for one year and only publish the required Basic Financial Statements. The School District received the GFOA award for its report for fiscal year 2019 and has submitted this report to GFOA for consideration.

In conclusion, the Berkshire Local School District is in a period posing both significant challenges and opportunities. Management is committed to working with all stakeholders to craft solutions that will most effectively use the available resources to continue to provide an excellent education to the students of the School District.

#### **Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Beth A. McCaffrey, in the Treasurer's Office, at Berkshire Local School District, 14259 Claridon Troy Road, P.O Box 364, Burton, Ohio 44021. beth.mccaffrey@berkshireschools.org

Statement of Net Position June 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities
Assets	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$35,299,204
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	39,468
Accounts Receivable	38,496
Intergovernmental Receivable	19,595,867
Prepaid Items	18,614
Inventory Held for Resale	8,075
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,845
Income Taxes Receivable	1,199,761
Property Taxes Receivable	8,827,707
Net OPEB Asset	935,532
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	4,618,089
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	3,916,478
Total Assets	74,499,136
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	
Pension	3,504,068
OPEB	459,792
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,963,860
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	97,914
Contracts Payable	580,317
Retainage Payable	73,327
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,423,548
Intergovernmental Payable	411,033
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	19,569
Accrued Interest Payable	242,482
Claims Payable	59,724
Long-Term Liabilities:	
Due Within One Year	905,808
Due In More Than One Year:	
Net Pension Liability	16,024,078
Net OPEB Liability	1,526,544
Other Amounts	28,375,806
Total Liabilities	49,740,150
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Property Taxes	7,430,907
Pension	1,245,715
OPEB	1,695,434
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	10,372,056
Net Position	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,070,522
Restricted for:	
Capital Projects	23,610,181
Debt Service	11,549
Set Asides	39,468
Educational Foundation	2,239,942
Other Purposes	567,813
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(12,188,685)
Total Net Position	\$18,350,790

Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

		Program I	Revenues	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
<b>Governmental Activities</b>				
Instruction:	<b>40.502.040</b>	<b>*** *** ** ** * * * * *</b>	<b>†224</b> 50 5	(A. C. D. C.
Regular	\$8,682,849	\$1,374,194	\$331,686	(\$6,976,969)
Special	2,794,084	423,781	507,043	(1,863,260)
Vocational	79,897	0	4,994	(74,903)
Support Services:	1 552 000	0	266 102	(1.206.706)
Pupil	1,552,809	0	266,103	(1,286,706)
Instructional Staff	444,578	23,922	53,177	(367,479)
Board of Education	160,125	0	0	(160,125)
Administration	1,284,496	0	5,400	(1,279,096)
Fiscal	523,927	0	0	(523,927)
Business Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,316	U	Ü	(1,316)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant - Primary Government Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,527,470	0	3,402	(1,524,068)
- Intergovernmental	318,679	0	0	(318,679)
Pupil Transportation	1,435,129	0	54,569	(1,380,560)
Operation of Community Services	77,255	0	35,407	(41,848)
Operation of Food Services	330,912	106,942	124,362	(99,608)
Extracurricular Activities	579,624	96,635	8,985	(474,004)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	984,377	0	0	(984,377)
Totals	\$20,777,527	\$2,025,474	\$1,395,128	(17,356,925)
		General Revenues		
		Property Taxes Levie	d for:	5.705.001
		General Purposes		5,785,801
		Debt Service		1,088,764
		Capital Outlay	. Maintanana	208,813
		Classroom Facilitie	for General Purposes	169,854 3,030,913
		Grants and Entitleme		3,030,913
		Specific Programs	ilis not Resulcted to	5,602,723
		Investment Earnings		629,306
		Miscellaneous		192,903
		Total General Revent	ues	16,709,077
		Change in Net Position	on	(647,848)
		Net Position, Beginni Restated (See Note		18,998,638
		Net Position, End of	Year	\$18,350,790

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2020

	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Equity in Pooled Cash and	¢4.054.001	\$0.226.617	¢10.020.120	¢2 000 562	¢25 100 200
Cash Equivalents Restricted Assets:	\$4,054,991	\$9,236,617	\$18,928,129	\$2,889,563	\$35,109,300
Equity in Pooled Cash and					
Cash Equivalents	50.625	0	0	0	50,625
Accounts Receivable	38,496	0	0	0	38,496
Interfund Receivable	48,518	0	0	0	48,518
Intergovernmental Receivable	1,349	0	19.502.260	92,258	19,595,867
Prepaid Items	18,317	0	0	297	18,614
Inventory Held for Resale	0	0	0	8.075	8,075
Materials and Supplies Inventory	0	0	0	1.845	1.845
Income Taxes Receivable	1,199,761	0	0	0	1,199,761
Property Taxes Receivable	7,187,473	0	0	1,640,234	8,827,707
Total Assets	\$12,599,530	\$9,236,617	\$38,430,389	\$4,632,272	\$64,898,808
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$87,953	\$0	\$0	\$9,961	\$97,914
Contracts Payable	0	76,428	503,889	0	580,317
Retainage Payable	0	9,657	63,670	0	73,327
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,394,327	0	0	29,221	1,423,548
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	48,518	48,518
Intergovernmental Payable	383,490	0	0	27,543	411,033
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	15,690	0	0	3,879	19,569
Total Liabilities	1,881,460	86,085	567,559	119,122	2,654,226
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Property Taxes	6,043,605	0	0	1,387,302	7,430,907
Unavailable Revenue	958,308	0	17,241,760	84,906	18,284,974
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	7,001,913	0	17,241,760	1,472,208	25,715,881
Fund Balance					
Nonspendable	29,474	0	0	2.142	31,616
Restricted	39.468	9.150.532	20.621.070	3,054,734	32.865.804
Committed	140,013	0	0	379	140,392
Assigned	445,273	0	0	0	445,273
Unassigned (Deficit)	3,061,929	0	0	(16,313)	3,045,616
Total Fund Balances	3,716,157	9,150,532	20,621,070	3,040,942	36,528,701
Total Liabilities Deferred Inflows of					
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$12,599,530	\$9,236,617	\$38,430,389	\$4,632,272	\$64,898,808
Resources and I and Datanees	Ψ12,377,330	Ψ2,230,017	ψ30,730,307	ΨΤ,032,212	φοτ,070,000

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities June 30, 2020

<b>Total Governmental Fund Balances</b>	\$36,528,701
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	8,534,567
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds:	
Delinquent Property Taxes 743,274	
Income Taxes 299,940	
Intergovernmental 17,241,760	
Total	18,284,974
The net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the asset/liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:  Net OPEB Asset  Net OPEB Asset  Deferred Outflows - Pension  Deferred Outflows - OPEB  Net Pension Liability  Net OPEB Liability  OPEB Liability  Deferred Inflows - Pension  Deferred Inflows - OPEB  Total	(15,592,379)
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	119,023
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding obligations, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	(242,482)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds:	
General Obligation Bonds (27,634,000)	
Capital Leases (322,237)	
Compensated Absences (1,286,457)	
Special Termination Benefits Payable (38,920)	
Total	(29,281,614)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$18,350,790

Berkshire Local School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues	General	Building	Tuemties	Tunus	Tunus
Income Taxes	\$3,034,346	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,034,346
Property Taxes	5,850,027	0	0	1,491,679	7,341,706
Intergovernmental	5,802,715	0	2,260,500	1,065,257	9,128,472
Interest	86,390	159,313	348,574	35,029	629,306
Tuition and Fees	1,796,450	0	0	23,922	1,820,372
Extracurricular Activities Contributions and Donations	5,442 25,427	0	0	91,193 104,452	96,635 129,879
Charges for Services	0	0	0	106,942	106,942
Rentals	1,525	0	0	0	1,525
Miscellaneous	22,903	0	0	170,000	192,903
Total Revenues	16,625,225	159,313	2,609,074	3,088,474	22,482,086
Expenditures					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	7,881,622	0	0	295,365	8,176,987
Special	2,430,097	0	0	278,924	2,709,021
Vocational	74,638	0	0	0	74,638
Support Services: Pupil	1.180.076	0	0	265,136	1,445,212
Instructional Staff	383,673	0	0	58,371	442,044
Board of Education	160,125	0	0	0	160,125
Administration	1,198,440	0	0	5,400	1,203,840
Fiscal	474,157	0	0	25,440	499,597
Business	1,316	0	0	0	1,316
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,275,192	0	0	2,768	1,277,960
Pupil Transportation	1,245,108	0	0	109,564	1,354,672
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	77,255	77,255
Operation of Food Services	0	0	0	310,273	310,273
Extracurricular Activities	440,267	0	0	107,260	547,527
Capital Outlay Debt Service:	176,125	180,099	454,574	6,854	817,652
Principal Retirement	184,553	0	0	400,526	585,079
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,677	0	0	974,889	987,566
Ç					
Total Expenditures	17,118,066	180,099	454,574	2,918,025	20,670,764
Excess of Revenues Over (Under)					
Expenditures	(492,841)	(20,786)	2,154,500	170,449	1,811,322
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Inception of Capital Lease	167,625	0	0	0	167,625
Transfers In	0	0	0	94,885	94,885
Transfers Out	(519,885)	0	0	0	(519,885)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(352,260)	0	0	94,885	(257,375)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(845,101)	(20,786)	2,154,500	265,334	1,553,947
Fund Balances Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note 3)	4,561,258	9,171,318	18,466,570	2,775,608	34,974,754
Fund Balances End of Year	\$3,716,157	\$9,150,532	\$20,621,070	\$3,040,942	\$36,528,701

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

#### Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$1,553,947 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because: Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceed depreciation in the current period: Capital Outlay 807,426 Depreciation (324,423)Total 483,003 Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds: **Property Taxes** (88,474)Income Taxes (3,433)Intergovernmental (2,260,500)Operation and Maintenance of Plant (318,679)Total (2,671,086)Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows: 1.304.927 Pension **OPEB** 35,467 Total 1,340,394 Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities: Pension (2,093,469)**OPEB** 250,198 Total (1,843,271)Other financing sources, such as inception of capital leases, in the governmental funds that increase long-term liabilities in the statement of net position are not reported as revenues in the statement of activities. (167,625)Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 585,079 In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. 3,189 Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds: Compensated Absences (39,400)**Special Termination Benefits** (9,372)(48,772)The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities. 117,294 Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (\$647,848)

- 19 -

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
		Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues	<u>Original</u>	Fillal	Actual	(Negative)
Income Taxes	\$2,837,571	\$3,044,644	\$3,044,644	\$0
Property Taxes	6,212,706	6,517,227	6,517,227	0
Intergovernmental	6,192,454	5,802,715	5,802,715	0
Interest	109,000	84,168	86,390	2,222
Tuition and Fees	1,589,584	1,772,255	1,773,335	1,080
Extracurricular Activities	700	760	760	0
Contributions and Donations	100	7,103	7,103	0
Rentals	1,250	1,525	1,525	0
Miscellaneous	17,886	22,903	22,903	0
Total Revenues	16,961,251	17,253,300	17,256,602	3,302
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	7,859,837	7,833,880	7,758,589	75,291
Special	2,147,491	2,544,697	2,522,497	22,200
Vocational	80,851	83,366	82,601	765
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,316,974	1,176,759	1,164,318	12,441
Instructional Staff	354,741	433,226	430,782	2,444
Board of Education	151,613	154,042	153,763	279
Administration	1,292,422	1,196,697	1,187,704	8,993
Fiscal	478,179	473,220	471,194	2,026
Business	1,321	1,316	1,316	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,396,368	1,298,351	1,284,576	13,775
Pupil Transportation	1,312,593	1,336,648	1,330,287	6,361
Extracurricular Activities	456,383	434,560	434,536	24
Capital Outlay	8,500	8,500	8,500	0
Total Expenditures	16,857,273	16,975,262	16,830,663	144,599
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	103,978	278,038	425,939	147,901
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Advances In	125,000	245,542	245,542	0
Advances Out	(125,000)	(245,542)	(245,542)	0
Transfers Out	(545,000)	(519,885)	(519,885)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(545,000)	(519,885)	(519,885)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(441,022)	(241,847)	(93,946)	147,901
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	3,585,837	3,585,837	3,585,837	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	230,628	230,628	230,628	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$3,375,443	\$3,574,618	\$3,722,519	\$147,901

Statement of Fund Net Position Internal Service Fund June 30, 2020

	Insurance
Current Assets	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$178,747
Current Liabilities Claims Payable	59,724
Net Position Unrestricted	\$119,023

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Internal Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Insurance
Operating Revenues Charges for Services	\$169,740
Operating Expenses	
Purchased Services Claims	1,065 476,381
Claims	470,381
Total Operating Expenses	477,446
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(307,706)
Transfers In	425,000
Change in Net Position	117,294
Net Position, Beginning of Year	1,729
Net Position, End of Year	\$119,023

Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Insurance
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided Cash Payments for Goods and Services Cash Payments for Claims	\$169,740 (1,065) (496,491)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(327,816)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities Transfers In	425,000
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	97,184
Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year	81,563
Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year	\$178,747
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	
Operating Income (Loss)	(\$307,706)
Adjustments: Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	(20,110)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(\$327,816)
See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements	

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Private Purpose Trust Fund June 30, 2020

	Scholarships
<b>Assets</b> Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$9,440
Liabilities Accounts Payable	200
Net Position Held in Trust for Scholarships	\$9,240

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial
Additions Extracurricular Activities	\$0	\$9,619
Deductions Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements Distributions to Ohio High School Athletic Association	200	0 9,619
Total Deductions	200	9,619
Change in Net Position	(200)	0
Net Position Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note 3)	9,440	0
Net Position End of Year	\$9,240	\$0

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

### Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

Berkshire Local School District (the "School District") operates under a locally elected Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by state and/or federal agencies. This Board controls the School District's four instructional/support facilities staffed by 58 non-certified employees, 97 certified full time teaching personnel and 7 administrative employees to provide services to 1,331 students and other community members.

The School District was established in 1967 and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under such laws there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms.

The School District serves an area of approximately 120 square miles. It is located in Geauga County, including all of Burton Village, Burton, Claridon, Montville, Thompson and Troy Townships, Ohio. It currently operates three instructional buildings and one administrative building.

### Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the basic financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Berkshire Local School District, this includes the agencies and departments that provide the following services: general operations, food service and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The School District has no component units.

The School District is associated with three jointly governed organizations, one related organization and one insurance purchasing pool. These organizations are the Auburn Career Center, the Lake Geauga Computer Association, the Ohio Schools Council Association, the Burton Public Library and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program. These organizations are presented in Notes 20, 21 and 22 to the basic financial statements.

### **Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

### Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. These statements usually distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type. The School District, however, has no business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

#### Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

**General Fund** The general fund is the operating fund of the School District and is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

**Building Fund** The building fund accounts for and reports bond proceeds restricted for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities.

*Classroom Facilities Fund* The classroom facilities fund accounts for and reports grant revenue from the Ohio School Facilities Commission restricted for the construction and equipping of classroom facilities.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

**Proprietary Fund Type** Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service; the School District has no enterprise funds.

**Internal Service Fund** The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District's only internal service fund is a self insurance fund that accounts for dental and prescription claims of School District employees.

Fiduciary Fund Type Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into the following four classifications: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that has certain characteristics. The School District has a private purpose trust fund which accounts for various college scholarships for students. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund. The School District's only custodial fund accounts for monies received for athletic tournaments held on behalf of the Ohio High School Athletic Association.

#### Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (e.g. revenues) and decreases (e.g. expenditures) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary and fiduciary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of fund net position. In fiduciary funds, a liability to the beneficiaries of fiduciary activity is recognized when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. Fiduciary fund liabilities other than those to beneficiaries are recognized using the economic resources measurement focus.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

For proprietary funds, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activity.

Fiduciary funds present a statement of changes in fiduciary net position which reports additions to and deductions from investment trust, private purpose trust funds and custodial funds.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and statements for the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

**Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions** Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the income is earned and revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, fees and rentals.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for pension and OPEB plans. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 16 and 17.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension and OPEB plans and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2020, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2021 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, income taxes and the Ohio facilities construction commission grant. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities fund on page 17. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 16 and 17)

*Expenses/Expenditures* On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2020, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2020, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, twenty-four hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$100 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transactions to \$100 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2020 amounted to \$86,390 which includes \$13,297 assigned from other funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

### Restricted Assets

Assets are reported as restricted when limitations on their use change the nature or normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or the laws of other governments. Restricted assets in the general fund include amounts for unclaimed monies and amounts required by State statute to be set aside to create a reserve for budget stabilization. See Note 23 for additional information regarding set-asides.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

### **Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2020, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

#### **Inventory**

Materials and supplies inventory is presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories consist of materials and supplies held for consumption. Inventory held for resale is presented at lower of cost or market and consists of donated and purchased food held for resale.

### Capital Assets

The School District's only capital assets are general capital assets. General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary fund. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. The School District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of assets by back-trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the asset to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year.) Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The capitalization threshold is two thousand five hundred dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	Governmental	
	Activities	
Description	Estimated Lives	
Land Improvements	20 years	
<b>Buildings and Improvements</b>	21 - 50 years	
Furniture and Fixtures	5 - 25 years	
Vehicles	8 - 15 years	

### **Compensated Absences**

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District has identified as

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

probable of receiving payments in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at fiscal year-end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all employees with five years of service with the School District.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "matured compensated absences payable" in the fund(s) from which the employees who have resigned or retired will be paid.

### **Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

### Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary fund are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits. Bonds and capital leases are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

#### Internal Activity

Transfers between governmental activities are eliminated on the government wide financial statements. Internal events that are allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another or within the same function are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Interfund payments for services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues and expenses in the internal service fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

#### Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

**Nonspendable** The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

**Restricted** Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

**Committed** The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the School District Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by State statute. The Board of Education has assigned fund balance for uniform school supplies, rotary, public school support, the school improvement model and to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in fiscal year 2021's budget.

*Unassigned* Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

## Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes included resources which will be used for athletics, special education, and classroom facilities maintenance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

### Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. For the School District, these revenues are charges for services for self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. Any revenues and expenses not meeting the definitions of operating are reported as nonoperating.

### **Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the Statement of Net Position.

#### **Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

### **Budgetary Data**

All funds, other than custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The CARES Act special revenue fund did not have any budgetary activity in fiscal year 2020. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and set annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given authority to allocate board appropriations to the function and object levels within each fund.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original and final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original and final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the fiscal year.

### Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the prior year financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the presentation in the current year financial statements.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

### Note 3 – Change in Accounting Principle and Restatement of Fund Balances and Net Position

### Change in Accounting Principles

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) recently issued GASB Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. The School District evaluated implementing these certain GASB pronouncements based on the guidance in GASB 95.

For fiscal year 2020, the School District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* and related guidance from (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, *Fiduciary Activities*.

For fiscal year 2020, the School District also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Implementation Guide No. 2018-1*. These changes were incorporated in the School District's fiscal year 2020 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 84 established specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifies whether and how business type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, the School District will no longer be reporting agency funds. The School District reviewed its private purpose trust fund and it agency funds and certain funds will be reported in the new fiduciary fund classification of custodial funds, while other funds have been reclassified as governmental funds. GASB Statement 84 was incorporated into the School District's fiscal year 2020 financial statements.

### Restatement of Fund Balances and Net Position

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on fund balance as of June 30, 2019:

				Other	Total
			Classroom	Governmental	Governmental
	General	Building	Facilities	Funds	Funds
Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$4,561,258	\$9,171,318	\$18,466,570	\$2,691,672	\$34,890,818
Adjustments: GASB Statement 84	0	0	0	83,936	83,936
Restated Fund Balances, June 30, 2019	\$4,561,258	\$9,171,318	\$18,466,570	\$2,775,608	\$34,974,754

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on governmental and fiduciary net position as of June 30, 2019:

	Governmental	Private	
	Activities	Purpose	Agency
Net Position June 30, 2019	\$18,914,702	\$36,030	\$0
Adjustments:			
GASB Statement 84	83,936	(26,590)	0
Assets	0	0	(57,346)
Liabilities	0	0	57,346
Restated Net Position,	ij		
June 30, 2019	\$18,998,638	\$9,440	\$0

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

### Note 4 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the School District is reporting its financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

- 1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
- 2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP).
- 3. Advances In/Out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).
- 4. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than as restricted, committed or assigned fund balance (GAAP).
- 5. Budgetary revenues and expenditures of the uniform school supplies fund, special rotary, public school support, school improvement model, unclaimed funds and termination benefit funds are reclassified to the general fund for GAAP reporting.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the general fund.

#### Net Change in Fund Balance

GAAP Basis	(\$845,101)
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	660,678
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	166,711
Perspective Difference:	
Uniform School Supplies	(1,750)
Special Rotary	(408)
Public School Support	(1,453)
Unclaimed Funds	342
Termination Benefit	108,373
Advances In	245,542
Advances Out	(245,542)
Encumbrances	(181,338)
Budget Basis	(\$93,946)

### **Note 5 - Deposits and Investments**

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Interim monies held by the School District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

- 1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- 4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
- 5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
- 6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
- 7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and
- 8. Certain bankers' acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met. The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five percent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

### **Deposits**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the School District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At June 30, 2020, \$65,631 of the School District's total bank balance of \$464,318 was exposed to custodial credit risk because those deposits were uninsured and uncollateralized. One of the School District's financial institutions participates in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) and was approved for a reduced collateral floor of 50 percent resulting in the uninsured and uncollateralized balance.

The School District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by:

Eligible securities pledged to the School District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured; or

Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

#### **Investments**

As of June 30, 2020, the School District's only investment was in STAR Ohio in the amount of \$34,717,237 which is measured at net asset value per share. This investment has an average maturity of 41.5 days.

*Credit Risk* STAR Ohio has a rating of AAAm from Standard & Poor's. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that addresses credit risk.

*Interest Rate Risk* The School District has no investment policy that addresses interest rate risk. State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

### **Note 6 - Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2020 represents collections of calendar year 2019 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2020 were levied after April 1, 2019, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2019, the lien date. Assessed values for real property are established by State law at thirty-five percent of appraised market value. Real property are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2020 represents collections of calendar year 2019 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2020 become a lien December 31, 2018, were levied after April 1, 2019 and are collected in 2020 with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Geauga County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2020, are available to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2020 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 were levied to finance current fiscal year operations are reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2020 was \$485,500 in the general fund, \$142,305 in the bond retirement fund and \$25,721 in the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2019, was \$1,252,700 in the general fund, \$280,100 in the bond retirement fund and \$64,500 in the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The difference was in the timing and collection by the County Auditor.

On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2020 taxes were collected are:

	2019 Second		2020 First	
	Half Colle	ctions	Half Collections	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Agricultural/Residential	\$220.00 <i>c</i> .550	07 90 N	ф222 202 <b>2</b> 00	05.75.0/
and Other Real Estate	\$330,096,550	95.89 %	\$333,282,590	95.75 %
Public Utility Personal	14,163,020	4.11	14,775,870	4.25
Total	\$344,259,570	100.00 %	\$348,058,460	100.00 %
Full tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$55.95		\$55.95	

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Note 7 – Tax Abatements**

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5709, Geauga County established a community reinvestment area (CRA) during 2016 to provide property tax abatements to encourage employment growth in the County. The School District's property taxes will be reduced under this agreement; however, there was no deduction in the School District's property taxes during 2020 related to this abatement due to the timing of the construction.

# Note 8 – Accountability

At June 30, 2020, the food service special revenue fund had a deficit fund balance of \$14,171. This deficit resulted from the timing of receipts as well as adjustments for accrued liabilities and will be eliminated once the obligations are paid in full. The general fund is liable for any deficit in this fund and provides transfers when cash is required, rather than when accruals occur.

#### Note 9 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2020, consisted of taxes, accounts (rent, student fees and tuition) and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except for delinquent property taxes and Ohio Facilities Construction Commission grant, are expected to be collected within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year. At June 30, 2020, the general fund, classroom facilities capital projects fund and the title I, title II-A and CARES Act special revenue funds had intergovernmental receivables of \$1,349, \$19,502,260, \$52,031, \$2,306 and \$37,921, respectively.

In November of 2018, the School District signed an agreement with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to build one new elementary/middle/high school to house grades pre-k through 12<sup>th</sup> grade. Under this agreement, the State share is \$22,546,259 and the local share is \$18,446,938. This receivable will not be collected within one year. \$19,502,260 is the outstanding balance of the State share portion.

#### Note 10 - Income Tax

The School District levies a voted tax of 1 percent for general operations on the earned income of residents and of estates. The tax was effective on January 1, 2008, and is a continuing tax. Employers of residents are required to withhold income tax on compensation and remit the tax to the State. Taxpayers are required to file an annual return. The State makes quarterly distributions to the School District after withholding amounts for administrative fees and estimated refunds. Income tax revenue is credited to the general fund.

# Note 11 - Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Fund Balances	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable					
Inventory	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,845	\$1,845
Prepaid Items	18,317	0	0	297	18,614
Unclaimed Funds	11,157	0	0	0	11,157
Total Nonspendable	29,474	0	0	2,142	31,616
Restricted for					
Capital Projects	0	9,150,532	20,621,070	55,913	29,827,515
Debt Service	0	0	0	202,223	202,223
Set Asides - Construction					
and Renovation	39,468	0	0	0	39,468
<b>Educational Foundation</b>	0	0	0	2,239,942	2,239,942
Other Purposes					
Other Grants	0	0	0	9,450	9,450
Athletic and Music	0	0	0	25,065	25,065
Latchkey	0	0	0	19,638	19,638
Instruction	0	0	0	35,064	35,064
Student Activities/Wellness Classroom Facilities	0	0	0	62,436	62,436
Maintenance	0	0	0	339,708	339,708
Device Protection	0	0	0	39,897	39,897
Leighton/Longo Scholarships	0	0	0	22,352	22,352
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	3,046	3,046
Total Restricted	39,468	9,150,532	20,621,070	3,054,734	32,865,804
Committed to					
Elementary Assets	0	0	0	379	379
Employee Retirements	140,013	0	0	0	140,013
Total Committed	140,013	0	0	379	140,392
Assigned to					
Uniform School Supplies	16,854	0	0	0	16,854
Rotary - assigned to					
community services	3,109	0	0	0	3,109
Public School Support	30,607	0	0	0	30,607
School Improvement Model	25	0	0	0	25
Fiscal Year 2021 Operations	394,678	0	0	0	394,678
Total Assigned	445,273	0	0	0	445,273
Unassigned (Deficit)	3,061,929	0	0	(16,313)	3,045,616
Total Fund Balances	\$3,716,157	\$9,150,532	\$20,621,070	\$3,040,942	\$36,528,701

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Note 12 - Contingencies**

#### Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2020.

#### **School Foundation**

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2020 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2020 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the School District.

# Litigation

The School District is not party to legal proceedings.

# Note 13 – Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	July 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2020
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$110,281	\$0	\$0	\$110,281
Construction in Progress	3,873,135	634,673	0	4,507,808
Total Nondepreciable				
Capital Assets	\$3,983,416	\$634,673	\$0	\$4,618,089

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Balance July 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2020
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Land Improvements	\$778,532	\$0	\$0	\$778,532
Buildings and Improvements	8,691,768	0	0	8,691,768
Furniture and Fixtures	1,690,251	5,128	0	1,695,379
Vehicles	2,050,756	167,625	0	2,218,381
Total at Historical Cost	13,211,307	172,753	0	13,384,060
Less: Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	(749,086)	(12,419)	0	(761,505)
Buildings and Improvements	(6,021,220)	(112,824)	0	(6,134,044)
Furniture and Fixtures	(1,291,269)	(44,605)	0	(1,335,874)
Vehicles	(1,081,584)	(154,575)	0	(1,236,159)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(9,143,159)	(324,423) *	0	(9,467,582)
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net				
of Accumulated Depreciation	4,068,148	(151,670)	0	3,916,478
Governmental Activities Capital				
Assets, Net	\$8,051,564	\$483,003	\$0	\$8,534,567

<sup>\*</sup> Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$119,979
Special	1,027
Support Services:	
Pupil	11
Instructional Staff	1,309
Administration	7,062
Fiscal	111
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	20,085
Pupil Transportation	163,904
Operation of Food Services	843
Extracurricular Activities	10,092
Total Depreciation Expense	\$324,423

# Note 14 - Risk Management

# Property and Liability

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2020, the School District participated in the Ohio Schools Council insurance program which contracted with Love Insurance Agency. Love Insurance Agency acts as the carrier and the coverage provided is as follows:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Type of Coverage	Amount
Building and Contents - replacement cost	\$47,455,990
Crime Insurance	100,000
Forgery or Alteration	100,000
Automobile Liability	6,000,000
Uninsured Motorists	1,000,000
General Liability	
Per Occurrence	6,000,000
Total per year	8,000,000
Commercial Umbrella	8,000,000

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years and there has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

# Workers' Compensation

For fiscal year 2020, the School District participated in the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (Note 22). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the School District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the State based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of Sheakley UniService provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the GRP.

#### Other Employee Benefits

The School District has elected to provide dental and prescription coverage benefits through a self-insurance program. The School District maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program. A third party administrator, Guardian Insurance, located in Cleveland, Ohio, reviews all dental claims which are then paid by the School District. A specific excess loss coverage (stop-loss) insurance policy covers claims in excess of \$125,000 per employee, per year.

The claims liability of \$59,724 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2020 is based on an estimate by the third party administrator and on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Management's expectation is the claims liabilities will be paid within one year. Changes in the fund's claims liability amount for 2019 and 2020 were:

	Beginning	Year	Claim	Balance at
	of Year	Claims	Payments	End of Year
2019	\$49,242	\$510,078	\$479,486	\$79,834
2020	79,834	476,381	496,491	59,724

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Note 15 - Employee Benefits**

# Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty days of vacation per fiscal year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Teachers, administrators, and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to a maximum of 325 days for all personnel. Upon retirement, payment is made for one-fourth of accrued, but unused sick leave credit to a maximum of 75 days.

# Life / Medical Insurance

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees through Guardian. The School District has elected to provide employee medical/surgical benefits through Medical Mutual of Ohio.

#### Retirement Incentive

The School District Board of Education offers their employees participation in a Retirement Incentive program. The Board shall pay twenty-five percent of the employee's last year's salary as a Retirement Incentive Bonus at or before thirty-five years of service. Thereafter, the Board shall pay ten percent of the employee's last year's salary as a Retirement Incentive Bonus up to thirty-nine years of service. Eligible employees must serve written notice to the Board of their retirement on or before April 30 of the year of their intended retirement. Eligible employees must have been employed in the School District the past twelve years and agree to have severance placed in either a Section 457(b) or a 403(b) plan. The plan chosen depends on the age of the employee. The incentive is not paid until after retirement. The School District had 3 teachers participate in fiscal year 2019 and an additional 4 teachers in fiscal year 2020.

#### **Note 16 – Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

# Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a *net OPEB asset* or long-term *net pension/OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 17 for the required OPEB disclosures.

#### Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – School District's non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at <a href="https://www.ohsers.org">www.ohsers.org</a> under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to	Eligible to
	Retire on or before	Retire on or after
	August 1, 2017 *	August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

<sup>\*</sup> Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.0 percent. For fiscal year 2020, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$290,750 for fiscal year 2020. Of this amount \$21,655 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

# Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five year of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit at any age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate is deposited into the member's DC account and the remaining 2 percent is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age fifty and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2020 employer and employee contribution rate of 14 percent was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2020, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$1,014,177 for fiscal year 2020. Of this amount \$177,364 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability:			
Prior Measurement Date	0.06498580%	0.05353034%	
Current Measurement Date	0.05904360%	0.05648536%	
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.00594220%	0.00295502%	
Proportionate Share of the Net			
Pension Liability	\$3,532,682	\$12,491,396	\$16,024,078
Pension Expense	\$440,891	\$1,652,578	\$2,093,469

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

At June 30, 2020, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$89,581	\$101,700	\$191,281
Changes of assumptions	0	1,467,356	1,467,356
Changes in proportionate Share and			
difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	105,318	435,186	540,504
School District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	290,750	1,014,177	1,304,927
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$485,649	\$3,018,419	\$3,504,068
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$0	\$54,073	\$54,073
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on pension plan investments	45,346	610,512	655,858
Changes in Proportionate Share and			
Difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	237,600	298,184	535,784
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$282,946	\$962,769	\$1,245,715

\$1,304,927 is reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2021	\$31,118	\$584,114	\$615,232
2022	(141,865)	254,470	112,605
2023	(3,017)	20,057	17,040
2024	25,717	182,832	208,549
Total	(\$88,047)	\$1,041,473	\$953,426

# **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2019, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment
	expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

(Level Percent of Payroll)

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

**Discount Rate** The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease Discount Rate 1% Inci		
	(6.50%)	(7.50%)	(8.50%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$4,950,551	\$3,532,682	\$2,343,622

#### **Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2019, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount Rate of Return	7.45 percent
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
(COLA)	

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2019, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Asset Class	Target Allocation *	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return **
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

<sup>\*</sup> Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July1, 2019.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2019. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2019.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	Current		
	1% Decrease	1% Increase	
	(6.45%)	(7.45%)	(8.45%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$18,254,786	\$12,491,396	\$7,612,394

#### **Note 17 - Defined Benefit OPEB Plans**

See note 16 for a description of the net OPEB liability

#### Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare

<sup>\*\* 10</sup> year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2020, no allocation was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2020, this amount was \$19,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge.

For fiscal year 2020, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$35,467.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$35,467 for fiscal year 2020. Of this amount \$35,467 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

# Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2021. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. All benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability:			
Prior Measurement Date	0.06547230%	0.05353034%	
Current Measurement Date	0.06070260%	0.05648536%	
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.00476970%	0.00295502%	
Proportionate Share of the:			
Net OPEB Liability	\$1,526,544	\$0	\$1,526,544
Net OPEB (Asset)	\$0	(\$935,532)	(\$935,532)
OPEB Expense	\$34,004	(\$284,202)	(\$250,198)

At June 30, 2020, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$22,409	\$84,813	\$107,222
Changes of assumptions	111,497	19,665	131,162
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	3,664	0	3,664
Changes in proportionate Share and			
difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	162,559	19,718	182,277
School District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	35,467	0	35,467
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$335,596	\$124,196	\$459,792
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$335,371	\$47,596	\$382,967
Changes of assumptions	85,543	1,025,702	1,111,245
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	0	58,758	58,758
Changes in Proportionate Share and			
Difference between School District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	142,464	0	142,464
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$563,378	\$1,132,056	\$1,695,434

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

\$35,467 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2021	(\$93,802)	(\$221,098)	(\$314,900)
2022	(30,435)	(221,099)	(251,534)
2023	(29,360)	(197,549)	(226,909)
2024	(29,535)	(189,291)	(218,826)
2025	(49,852)	(184,357)	(234,209)
Thereafter	(30,265)	5,534	(24,731)
Total	(\$263,249)	(\$1,007,860)	(\$1,271,109)

#### **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2019, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Wage Increases	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Measurement Date	3.13 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.62 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense,	
including price inflation	
Measurement Date	3.22 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.70 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare	5.25 to 4.75 percent

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The SERS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 16.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2019 was 3.22 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2019, was 3.70 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.13 percent, as of June 30, 2019 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.22 percent) and higher (4.22 percent) than the current discount rate (3.22 percent). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00 percent decreasing to 3.75 percent) and higher (8.00 percent decreasing to 5.75 percent) than the current rate.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	1% Decrease (2.22%)	Current Discount Rate (3.22%)	1% Increase (4.22%)
School District's proportionate sh	are		
of the net OPEB liability	\$1,852,933	\$1,526,544	\$1,267,024
		Current	
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
	(6.00% decreasing	(7.00% decreasing	(8.00% decreasing
	to 3.75%)	to 4.75%)	to 5.75%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net OPEB liability	\$1,223,070	\$1,526,544	\$1,929,178

# Actuarial Assumptions – STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2019, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to		
	2.50 percent at age 65		
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment		
	expenses, including inflation		
Payroll Increases	3 percent		
Discount Rate of Return	7.45 percent		
Health Care Cost Trends			
Medical			
Pre-Medicare	5.87 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate		
Medicare	4.93 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate		
Prescription Drug			
Pre-Medicare	7.73 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate		
Medicare	9.62 initial, 4 percent ultimate		

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Since the prior measurement date, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944 percent to 1.984 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

The STRS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 16.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2019. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2019.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2019, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

		Current	
	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$798,291)	(\$935,532)	(\$1,050,921)
		Current	
	1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$1,060,852)	(\$935,532)	(\$782,048)

# **Note 18 – Significant Commitments**

#### **Encumbrances**

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year or soon thereafter were as follows:

General Fund	\$181,338
Building	6,081,295
Classroom Facilities	39,087,554
Other Governmental Funds	35,186
Total	\$45,385,373

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Contractual Commitments**

At June 30, 2020, the School District's significant commitments consisted of:

Vendor	Project	Contract	Paid	Remaining
ICON Construction Solutions	GMP1	\$2,021,287	\$1,874,649	\$146,638
ICON Construction Solutions	GMP2	42,547,463	1,416,446	41,131,017
BSHM Architects, Inc.	Architect	3,704,365	2,001,783	1,702,582
Brewer Garrett	Commissioning Agent	128,345	38,890	89,455
		\$48,401,460	\$5,331,768	\$43,069,692

All of the remaining commitments were encumbered at year-end. The amounts of \$580,317 and \$73,327 in contracts and retainage payable for governmental activities, respectively, have been capitalized.

# **Note 19 - Long Term Obligations**

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during the year consist of the following:

	Principal Outstanding	A 170	D. L. d	Principal Outstanding	Amount Due in
	7/1/2019	Additions	Reductions	6/30/2020	One Year
Governmental Activities					
General Obligation Bonds from dia	rect placements:				
2018 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds					
Federally Taxable Term Bond A	\$9,400,000	\$0	\$123,000	\$9,277,000	\$127,000
Federally Taxable Term Bond B	9,100,000	0	119,000	8,981,000	123,000
Federally Taxable Term Bond C	9,500,000	0	124,000	9,376,000	128,000
Total General Obligation Bonds					
from direct placements	28,000,000	0	366,000	27,634,000	378,000
Other Long-term Obligations					
Net Pension Liability: STRS	11 770 120	721 276	0	12 401 206	0
SERS	11,770,120 3,721,856	721,276 0	189,174	12,491,396 3,532,682	0
Total Net Pension Liability	15,491,976	721,276	189,174	16,024,078	0
Total Net Felision Liability	13,491,970	721,270	109,174	10,024,076	U
Net OPEB Liability:					
SERS	1,816,380	0	289,836	1,526,544	0
Capital Leases	373,691	167,625	219,079	322,237	150,408
Special Termination Benefits	29,548	38,920	29,548	38,920	38,920
Compensated Absences	1,247,057	420,619	381,219	1,286,457	338,480
Total Other Long-term Obligations	18,958,652	1,348,440	1,108,856	19,198,236	527,808
Total Governmental Activities					
Long-Term Liabilities	\$46,958,652	\$1,348,440	\$1,474,856	\$46,832,236	\$905,808

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

The general obligation bonds will be paid with property taxes in the debt service fund. Capital leases will be paid from the general fund and the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The compensated absences and special termination benefits payable will be paid from the general fund and the food service special revenue funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability and net OPEB liability; however, employer pension and OPEB contributions are made from the general fund. For additional information related to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability see Notes 16 and 17.

On October 30, 2018, The School District issued \$28,000,000 in general obligation bonds which includes term bonds with an interest rate of 3.5 percent. The bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing School Facilities and Locally Funded Initiatives under the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program of the Ohio Construction Commission; furnishing and equipping the same; and improving the sites. The bonds were purchased by the United States of America, acting through the Rural Housing Services, United States Department of Agriculture (the Government). The bonds were issued for a thirty-eight year period with final maturity at October 1, 2056. Property taxes derived from the debt service levy shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of interest on and principal of the bonds when and as the same fall due. The School District had \$24,145,836 in unspent proceeds as of June 30, 2020.

The School District's outstanding general obligation bonds from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$28,000,000 contain a provision that in an event of default, the lender at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the School District (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of the default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair maintain, and operate or rent it.

The term bonds maturing on October 1, 2056 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on October 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

	2018 Ge	2018 General Obligation Bonds	
Year	\$9,400,000	\$9,100,000	\$9,500,000
2020	\$127,000	\$123,000	\$128,000
2021	131,000	127,000	133,000
2022	136,000	131,000	137,000
2023	141,000	136,000	142,000
2024	145,000	141,000	147,000
2025	151,000	146,000	152,000
2026	156,000	151,000	157,000
2027	161,000	156,000	163,000
2028	167,000	162,000	169,000
2029	173,000	167,000	174,000
2030	179,000	173,000	181,000
2031	185,000	179,000	187,000
2032	191,000	185,000	193,000
2033	198,000	192,000	200,000
2034	205,000	198,000	207,000
2035	212,000	205,000	214,000
2036	\$220,000	\$213,000	\$222,000
			continued

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	2018 Ge	neral Obligatio	n Bonds
Year	\$9,400,000	\$9,100,000	\$9,500,000
2037	\$226,000	\$219,000	\$229,000
2038	234,000	227,000	237,000
2039	242,000	235,000	245,000
2040	251,000	243,000	253,000
2041	260,000	251,000	262,000
2042	269,000	260,000	272,000
2043	278,000	269,000	281,000
2044	288,000	279,000	291,000
2045	298,000	288,000	301,000
2046	308,000	299,000	312,000
2047	319,000	309,000	323,000
2048	330,000	320,000	334,000
2049	342,000	331,000	346,000
2050	354,000	343,000	358,000
2051	366,000	355,000	370,000
2052	379,000	367,000	383,000
2053	393,000	380,000	397,000
2054	406,000	393,000	411,000
2055	421,000	407,000	425,000
Total Mandatory Sinking			
Fund Payments	8,842,000	8,560,000	8,936,000
Amount Due at Stated Maturity	435,000	421,000	440,000
Total	\$9,277,000	\$8,981,000	\$9,376,000
Stated Maturity	10/1/2056	10/1/2056	10/1/2056

The School District's overall legal debt margin was \$3,893,484 with an unvoted legal debt margin of \$348,058 at June 30, 2020. Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2020 are as follows:

	General Obli	General Obligation Bonds		
Fiscal Year	Term	Bonds		
Ending June 30	Principal	Interest		
2021	\$378,000	\$960,710		
2022	391,000	947,314		
2023	404,000	933,448		
2024	419,000	921,594		
2025	433,000	904,241		
2026-2030	2,405,000	4,281,871		
2031-2035	2,853,000	3,824,102		
2036-2040	3,380,000	3,282,052		
2041-2045	4,007,000	2,634,409		
2046-2050	4,760,000	1,867,471		
2051-2055	5,655,000	956,604		
2056-2057	2,549,000	90,342		
Total	\$27,634,000	\$21,604,158		

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Note 20 - Jointly Governed Organizations**

# Auburn Career Center

The Auburn Career Center is a joint vocational school district which is a jointly governed organization among eleven School Districts. Each participating school district appoints one member to the Auburn Career Center's Board of Education. The students of each participating school district may attend classes offered at the vocational facility. Each participant's control over the operation of the Auburn Career Center is limited to its representation on the Board. Continued existence of the Auburn Career Center is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. Financial information can be obtained from the Auburn Career Center, 8140 Auburn Road, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

# Lake Geauga Computer Association

The Lake Geauga Computer Association (the "LGCA") is a jointly governed organization that was formed for the purpose of providing computer services for accounting, grading, scheduling, EMIS and other applications to its eighteen member school districts. Each of the districts supports LGCA based upon a per pupil charge. The executive committee (governing board) consists of the superintendents and treasurers of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the governing board. LGCA's continued existence is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. During fiscal year 2020, the School District paid \$136,080 to LGCA. Financial information can be obtained from the Lake Geauga Computer Association, 8221 Auburn Road, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

#### Ohio Schools Council Association

The Ohio Schools Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization among 126 school districts. The jointly governed organization was created by school districts for the purpose of saving money through volume purchases. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. Each school district member's superintendent serves as a representative of the Assembly. The Assembly elects five of the Council's Board members and the remaining four are representatives of the Greater Cleveland School Superintendents' Association. The Council operates under a nine-member Board of Directors (the Board). The Board is the policy making authority of the Council. The Board meets monthly September to June. The Board appoints an Executive Director who is responsible for receiving and disbursing funds, investing available funds, preparing financial reports for the Board and Assembly and carrying out such other responsibilities as designated by the Board. In fiscal year 2020, the School District paid \$45,030 to the Council. Financial information can be obtained by contacting William Zelei, the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools Council at 6373 Oak Tree Boulevard, Suite 377, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The School District participates in the natural gas purchase program. This program allows the School District to purchase natural gas at reduced rates. Constellation has been selected as the supplier and program manager. There are currently 165 participants in the program including the Berkshire School District. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each September, these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year (July to June). Districts that paid more in estimated billings than their actual billings are issued credits on future billings beginning in September until the credits are exhausted and districts that did not pay enough on estimated billings are invoiced for the difference on the September monthly estimated billing.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Note 21 - Related Organization**

Burton Public Library The Burton Public Library is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Berkshire Local School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the School District for operational subsidies. Although the School District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Burton Public Library, Rebecca Herrick Clerk/Treasurer, PO Box 427, Burton, Ohio 44021.

# **Note 22 - Insurance Purchasing Pool**

The School District participates in a group rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP) was established through the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO) as a group purchasing pool. The Executive Director of the OASBO, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the GRP. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

#### Note 23 - Set Asides

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year end. These amounts must be carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. In prior years, the School District was also required to set aside money for budget stabilization. The School District plans to use these monies for construction and renovation.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year end set aside amounts for capital acquisition and budget stabilization. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Capital Improvements Reserve
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2019	\$39,468	\$0
Current Year Set-aside Requirement	0	230,409
Qualifying Disbursements	0	(802,045)
Totals	\$39,468	(\$571,636)
Set-aside Balance Carried Forward		
to Future Fiscal Years	\$39,468	\$0
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2020	\$39,468	\$0

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

The School District has qualifying disbursements during the fiscal year that reduced the set-aside amount to below zero for the capital acquisition set-asides. The extra amount in the capital acquisition set-aside may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirement of future years. This negative balance is therefore not presented as being carried forward to future years. The total reserve balance for the two set-asides at the end of the fiscal year was \$39,468.

# **Note 24 – Interfund Transactions**

# **Interfund Transfers**

Transfers made during the year ended June 30, 2020 were as follows:

	Transfers
	From
Transfers To	General
Other Governmental Funds	\$94,885
Internal Service Fund - Self Insurance	425,000
Total Transfers	\$519,885

The transfer from the general fund to the Other Governmental Funds (food service and athletics and music special revenue funds) were used to pay for operations of the food service department and the athletics and music program. The transfer from the general fund to the self-insurance fund was used to pay prescription and dental insurance claims.

#### **Interfund Balances**

Interfund balances at June 30, 2020, consisted of an interfund receivable in the general fund and interfund payables in other governmental funds of \$48,518. These interfund loans were made to support the programs of the special revenue funds pending the receipt of grant money. The interfund balance should be repaid within one year.

# Note 25 – Leases

In prior years the School District entered into capital leases for school buses. For fiscal year 2020, the School District entered into a capital lease for school buses. The assets acquired through the capital leases were capitalized at the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time the lease was entered into.

The assets acquired through the capital lease are as follows:

	Governmental
	Activities
Asset:	
Vehicles	\$757,147
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(201,223)
Total	\$555,924

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

The lease provides for minimum, annual lease payments as follows:

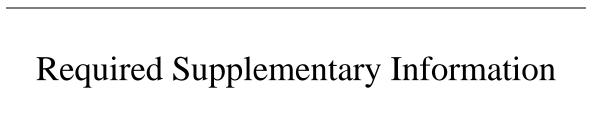
Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities
2021	\$164,306
2022	112,032
2023	37,772
2025	35,986
Total Minimum Lease Payments	350,096
Less amount representing Interest	(27,859)
Present value of minimum Lease Payment	\$322,237

# **Note 26 – COVID-19**

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the School District. The School District's investment portfolio and the investments of the pension and other employee benefit plans in which the School District participates fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of gains or losses that will be recognized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined. In addition, the impact on the School District's future operating costs, revenues, and additional recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

This page intentionally left blank.



Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Seven Fiscal Years (1)

	2020	2019	2018
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.05904360%	0.06498580%	0.05576930%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$3,532,682	\$3,721,856	\$3,332,093
School District's Covered Payroll	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326	\$1,855,793
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	168.95%	183.49%	179.55%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	70.85%	71.36%	69.50%

<sup>(1)</sup> Information prior to 2014 is not available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<sup>\*</sup>Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

20	017	2016	2015	2014
0.05	5933930%	0.07041020%	0.04853100%	0.04853100%
\$4	1,343,089	\$4,017,674	\$2,456,125	\$2,885,983
\$1	1,863,114	\$2,100,581	\$1,430,917	\$1,292,878
	233.11%	191.26%	171.65%	223.22%
	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Four Fiscal Years (1)

	2020	2019	2018	2017
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.06070260%	0.06547230%	0.05671620%	0.06013700%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$1,526,544	\$1,816,380	\$1,522,114	\$1,714,127
School District's Covered Payroll	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326	\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	73.01%	89.55%	82.02%	92.00%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	15.57%	13.57%	12.46%	11.49%

<sup>(1)</sup> Information prior to 2017 is not available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<sup>\*</sup>Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

This page intentionally left blank.

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Seven Fiscal Years (1)

	2020	2019	2018
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.05648536%	0.05353034%	0.05346284%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$12,491,396	\$11,770,120	\$12,700,211
School District's Covered Payroll	\$6,720,671	\$6,099,300	\$5,876,614
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	185.87%	192.97%	216.11%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	77.40%	77.30%	75.30%

<sup>(1)</sup> Information prior to 2014 is not available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<sup>\*</sup>Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

2014	2015	2016	2017
0.04199643%	0.04199643%	0.05868257%	0.05344026%
\$12,168,024	\$10,214,985	\$16,218,145	\$17,888,066
\$4,615,200	\$4,261,443	\$5,833,423	\$6,346,229
263.65%	239.71%	278.02%	281.87%
69.30%	74.70%	72.10%	66.80%

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Four Fiscal Years (1)

	2020	2019	2018	2017
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability	0.05648536%	0.05353034%	0.05344026%	0.05346284%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability	(\$935,532)	(\$860,178)	\$2,085,923	\$2,857,999
School District's Covered Payroll	\$6,720,971	\$6,099,300	\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	-13.92%	-14.10%	35.50%	45.03%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB (Asset) Liability	174.70%	176.00%	47.10%	37.30%

<sup>(1)</sup> Information prior to 2017 is not available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<sup>\*</sup>Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

This page intentionally left blank.

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Contributions School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net Pension Liability	2020	2019	2018	2017
Contractually Required Contribution	\$290,750	\$282,285	\$273,824	\$259,811
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(290,750)	(282,285)	(273,824)	(259,811)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
School District Covered Payroll (2)	\$2,076,786	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326	\$1,855,793
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	13.50%	13.50%	14.00%
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution (3)	35,467	45,598	43,440	31,482
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(35,467)	(45,598)	(43,440)	(31,482)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	1.71%	2.18%	2.14%	1.70%
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (2)	15.71%	15.68%	15.64%	15.70%

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes information for Ledgemont Local School.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<sup>(2)</sup> The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes Surcharge

2016 (1)	2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$260,836	\$276,857	\$198,387	\$178,934	\$189,898	\$182,255
(260,836)	(276,857)	(198,387)	(178,934)	(189,898)	(182,255)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$1,863,114	\$2,100,581	\$1,430,917	\$1,292,878	\$1,411,882	\$1,449,924
14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%
30,443	52,981	26,286	26,352	30,515	43,172
(30,443)	(52,981)	(26,286)	(26,352)	(30,515)	(43,172)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1.63%	2.52%	1.84%	2.04%	2.16%	2.98%
15.63%	15.70%	15.70%	15.88%	15.61%	15.55%

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Contributions State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net Pension Liability	2020	2019	2018	2017
Tell Chiston Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$1,014,177	\$940,936	\$853,902	\$822,726
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(1,014,177)	(940,936)	(853,902)	(822,726)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
School District Covered Payroll (2)	\$7,244,121	\$6,720,971	\$6,099,300	\$5,876,614
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	0	0	0	0
Contractually Required Contribution			<u> </u>	
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes information for Ledgemont Local School.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<sup>(2)</sup> The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

2016 (1)	2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$888,472	\$816,679	\$553,988	\$599,976	\$657,680	\$639,654
(888,472)	(816,679)	(553,988)	(599,976)	(657,680)	(639,654)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$6,346,229	\$5,833,423	\$4,261,443	\$4,615,200	\$5,059,077	\$4,920,415
14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%
\$0	\$0	\$42,614	\$46,152	\$50,591	\$49,204
0	0	(42,614)	(46,152)	(50,591)	(49,204)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

## **Net Pension Liability**

# **Changes in Assumptions – SERS**

Beginning in fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc Cola. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below:

	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior
Wage Inflation	3.00 percent	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases,		
including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent	4.00 percent to 22.00 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investments expense, including inflation

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that are based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior, use mortality assumptions that are based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables were used for the period after disability retirement.

### **Changes in Assumptions - STRS**

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior		
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent		
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to	12.25 percent at age 20 to		
	2.50 percent at age 65	2.75 percent at age 70		
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation		
Payroll Increases	3 percent	3.5 percent		
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, ,2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.		

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward

Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

## **Net OPEB Liability**

### **Changes in Assumptions – SERS**

Amounts reported incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Fiscal year 2020	3.13 percent
Fiscal year 2019	3.62 percent
Fiscal year 2018	3.56 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.92 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense,	
including price inflation	
Fiscal year 2020	3.22 percent
Fiscal year 2019	3.70 percent
Fiscal year 2018	3.63 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.98 percent

### **Changes in Assumptions – STRS**

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74*, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For fiscal year 2019, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

# **Changes in Benefit Terms – STRS OPEB**

For fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2020.

For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

For fiscal year 2020, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944 percent to 1.984 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

Combining Statements and Indi	vidual Fund Schedules

## Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

# Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

**Food Service Fund** This fund accounts for and reports charges for services and grant monies restricted for the food service operations of the School District.

*Other Grants Fund* This fund accounts for and reports for donations restricted to promote community involvement and to support activities between the school and the community.

Athletics and Music Fund This fund accounts for and reports for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic events restricted for all costs (except supplemental coaching contracts) of the School District's athletic program and transportation of the band to and from athletic events.

**ONEnet Fund** This fund accounts for and reports for State monies restricted to assist teachers in improving their technology skills.

*Title VI-B Fund* This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

*Title I Fund* This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist the School District in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**Title IIA Fund** This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to improve teacher and principal quality.

*Title IV Fund* This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist the School District provide student support and academic enrichment.

*Elementary Assets Fund* This fund accounts for and reports monies committed for the purchases of supplies on behalf of employees of the School District. This fund did not have any budgetary activity in fiscal year 2020; therefore, budgetary information is not provided.

**Student Activities Fund** This fund accounts for and reports resources restricted to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities for which the School District has administrative involvement.

*Miscellaneous State Grants Fund* This fund accounts for and reports miscellaneous State monies restricted for school safety and security.

**Latchkey Fund** This fund accounts for and reports contributions and donations restricted for the latchkey operations of the School District.

Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund This fund accounts for and reports property taxes restricted for the maintenance of facilities.

**Device Insurance Fund** The fund accounts for and reports fees restricted for the replacement of School District owned devices when damaged.

**Educational Foundation Fund** The fund accounts for and reports restricted revenue donated to the School District for the advancement of School District initiatives.

**Leighton Fund** The fund accounts for and reports restricted donations used in the purchase of technology for the students as well as enhancements to the library at Ledgemont Elementary.

## Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

# Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

**Longo Scholarship Fund** This fund accounts for and reports monies restricted to scholarships awarded by the Longo family.

Student Wellness and Success Fund This fund accounts for and reports monies restricted for student wellness and success initiatives.

*CARES Act Fund* This fund accounts for and reports federal monies restricted for use to combat the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). This fund did not have any budgetary activity in fiscal year 2020; therefore, budgetary information is not provided.

*Uniform School Supplies Fund* The fund accounts for and reports for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the School District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

**Special Rotary Fund** The fund accounts for and reports for various rotary funds assigned for scholarships and other programs. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

**Public School Support Fund** The fund accounts for and reports for school site sales revenue and expenditures for field trips, assemblies, and other activity costs. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

**School Improvement Model Fund** The fund accounts for and reports for State monies used for improving student achievement on proficiency tests. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source. This fund did not have any budgetary activity in fiscal year 2020; therefore, budgetary information is not provided.

*Unclaimed Funds Fund* The fund accounts for and reports for checks written by the district that have not been presented for payment. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

**Termination Benefit Fund** The fund accounts for and reports for transfers from the general fund to pay future termination benefits of school district employees. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

## Nonmajor Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

**Debt Service Fund** The fund accounts for and report restricted property taxes for the payment of school improvement general obligation bond, principal, interest and related costs.

### Nonmajor Capital Project Fund

The Capital Project Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets, other than those financed by proprietary fund or for assets that will be held in trust. Following is a description of the nonmajor capital project fund:

**Permanent Improvement Fund** This fund accounts for and reports a tax levy and contributions restricted for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities.

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2020

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$2,799,453	\$59,918	\$30,192	\$2,889,563
Intergovernmental Receivable	92,258	0	0	92,258
Prepaid Items	297	0	0	297
Inventory Held for Resale	8,075	0	0	8,075
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,845	0	0	1,845
Property Taxes Receivable	0	1,265,688	374,546	1,640,234
Total Assets	\$2,901,928	\$1,325,606	\$404,738	\$4,632,272
Liabilities				
Accounts Pavable	\$9,961	\$0	\$0	\$9,961
Accrued Wages and Benefits	29,221	0	0	29,221
Interfund Payable	48,518	0	0	48,518
Intergovernmental Payable	27,543	0	0	27,543
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	3,879	0	0	3,879
Total Liabilities	119,122	0	0	119,122
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Property Taxes	0	1,071,575	315,727	1,387,302
Unavailable Revenue	0	51,808	33,098	84,906
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	1,123,383	348,825	1,472,208
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable	2,142	0	0	2,142
Restricted	2,796,598	202,223	55,913	3,054,734
Committed	379	0	0	379
Unassigned (Deficit)	(16,313)	0	0	(16,313)
Total Fund Balances	2,782,806	202,223	55,913	3,040,942
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of				
Resources, and Fund Balances	\$2,901,928	\$1,325,606	\$404,738	\$4,632,272

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Property Taxes	<b>D</b>	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Intergovernmental   989,543   31,725   43,989   1,065,257   Interest   35,029   0   0   35,029   1   10   0   23,922     Extracurricular Activities   91,193   0   0   91,193     Contributions and Donations   104,452   0   0   106,942     Miscellaneous   170,000   0   0   170,000     Total Revenues   1,690,935   1,141,305   256,234   3,088,474     Expenditures	Revenues	¢1.60.954	¢1 100 500	¢212.245	¢1 401 670
Interest	• •				
Tuition and Fees         23,922         0         0         23,922           Extracurricular Activities         91,193         0         0         91,193           Contributions and Donations         104,452         0         0         106,4452           Miscellaneous         170,000         0         0         106,942           Miscellaneous         1,690,935         1,141,305         256,234         3,088,474           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         Regular         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         291,365         39,24         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         291,316         0         0         265,136         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         391,371         0         0         30,381         0         0         25,136           Instructional Staff         5,8371         0         0         5,400         0         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,400					
Extracurricular Activities         91,193         0         0         91,193           Contributions and Donations         104,452         0         0         104,452           Charges for Services         106,942         0         0         106,942           Miscellaneous         170,000         0         0         170,000           Total Revenues         1,690,935         1,141,305         256,234         3,088,474           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         8         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         9         10         0         253,365           Special         278,924         0         0         253,365           Support Services:         9         10         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Contributions and Donations         104,452         0         0         104,452           Charges for Services         106,942         0         0         106,942           Miscellaneous         170,000         0         0         170,000           Total Revenues         1,690,935         1,141,305         256,234         3,088,474           Expenditures         2         0         67,810         295,365           Current:         Instruction:         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         29,365         3         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         29,24         0         0         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         5,400         5,931         2,400         5,991         25,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,400         5,91         25,400         5,91         2,768         9,400         0         0         2,768         9,400         0         2,768         9,400         0         2,					
Charges for Services         106,942         0         0         106,942           Miscellaneous         170,000         0         0         170,000           Total Revenues         1,690,935         1,141,305         256,234         3,088,474           Expenditures           Current:         Instruction:           Regular         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         Pupil         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,400           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         310,273         0         0         17,255 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Miscellaneous         170,000         0         0         170,000           Total Revenues         1,690,935         1,141,305         256,234         3,088,474           Expenditures           Current:         Current:           Instruction:         Regular         227,555         0         67,810         295,365         Special         227,5924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         Pupil         265,136         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         Pupil         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         0         5,400         0         0         5,400         0         2,504         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,755         0         0         0         1,72,50         0 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>					
Total Revenues         1,690,935         1,141,305         256,234         3,088,474           Expenditures           Curren:         Instruction:         8         3,088,474         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         8         9         295,365         \$59ecial         295,365         \$59ecial         295,365         \$59ecial         295,365         \$59ecial         \$278,924         \$0         \$0         \$278,924         \$365         \$59ecial         \$278,924         \$0         \$0         \$278,924         \$365         \$59ecial         \$278,924         \$0         \$0         \$278,924         \$0         \$0         \$278,924         \$0         \$0         \$25,365         \$59ecial         \$365         \$59ecial         \$365         \$9ecial         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$25,365         \$59ecial         \$365         \$9ecial         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$365,316         \$0         \$0         \$265,136         \$136         \$0         \$0         \$265,136         \$136         \$0         \$0         \$265,136         \$186         \$0         \$0         \$2768         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$0         \$2768         \$0					
Expenditures   Current:   Instruction:   Regular   227,555   0   67,810   295,365   Special   278,924   0   0   0   278,924   Support Services:   Pupil   265,136   0   0   0   265,136   Instructional Staff   58,371   0   0   58,371   Administration   5,400   0   0   5,400   Fiscal   0   19,449   5,991   25,440   Operation and Maintenance of Plant   2,768   0   0   0   2,768   Pupil Transportation   9,564   0   100,000   109,564   Operation of Community Services   370,275   0   0   310,273   Extracurricular Activities   107,260   0   0   107,260   Capital Outlay   6,854   0   0   6,854   Debt Service:   Principal Retirement   0   366,000   34,526   400,526   Interest and Fiscal Charges   0   973,595   1,294   974,889   Total Expenditures   1,349,360   1,359,044   209,621   2,918,025   Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures   341,575   (217,739)   46,613   170,449   Other Financing Sources (Uses)   Transfers In   94,885   0   0   94,885   Net Change in Fund Balances   436,460   (217,739)   46,613   265,334   Fund Balances Beginning of Year   2,346,346   419,962   9,300   2,775,608	Misceranicous	170,000			170,000
Current:         Instruction:           Regular         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         200         0         0         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371         Administration         5,400         0         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         2,768         0         0         0         2,768         0         0         0         77,255         0         0         0         77,255         0         0         0         77,255         0         0         0         77,255         0         0         0         310,273         0         0         0         107,260         0         0         0         6,854         0         0         0         6,854         0         0         0         6,854         0         0         0         <	Total Revenues	1,690,935	1,141,305	256,234	3,088,474
Instruction: Regular   227,555   0   67,810   295,365   Special   278,924   0   0   0   278,924   Support Services:	Expenditures				
Regular         227,555         0         67,810         295,365           Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         1911         265,136         0         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         1,349,360         1,359,04	Current:				
Special         278,924         0         0         278,924           Support Services:         200,000         0         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621	Instruction:				
Support Services:         Pupil         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)			0	67,810	
Pupil         265,136         0         0         265,136           Instructional Staff         58,371         0         0         58,371           Administration         5,400         0         0         5,401           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over         (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (U		278,924	0	0	278,924
Instructional Staff					
Administration         5,400         0         5,400           Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)           Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,8					
Fiscal         0         19,449         5,991         25,440           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)           Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)					
Operation and Maintenance of Plant         2,768         0         0         2,768           Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)         Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962					
Pupil Transportation         9,564         0         100,000         109,564           Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)           Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608					
Operation of Community Services         77,255         0         0         77,255           Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)           Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608					
Operation of Food Services         310,273         0         0         310,273           Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)         Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608					
Extracurricular Activities         107,260         0         0         107,260           Capital Outlay         6,854         0         0         6,854           Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)           Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608					
Capital Outlay       6,854       0       0       6,854         Debt Service:       Principal Retirement       0       366,000       34,526       400,526         Interest and Fiscal Charges       0       973,595       1,294       974,889         Total Expenditures       1,349,360       1,359,044       209,621       2,918,025         Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures       341,575       (217,739)       46,613       170,449         Other Financing Sources (Uses)         Transfers In       94,885       0       0       94,885         Net Change in Fund Balances       436,460       (217,739)       46,613       265,334         Fund Balances Beginning of Year       2,346,346       419,962       9,300       2,775,608					
Debt Service:         Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses)         Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608					
Principal Retirement         0         366,000         34,526         400,526           Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608		0,054	O	O	0,054
Interest and Fiscal Charges         0         973,595         1,294         974,889           Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608		0	366 000	34 526	400 526
Total Expenditures         1,349,360         1,359,044         209,621         2,918,025           Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         341,575         (217,739)         46,613         170,449           Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608					
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures       341,575       (217,739)       46,613       170,449         Other Financing Sources (Uses)       Transfers In       94,885       0       0       94,885         Net Change in Fund Balances       436,460       (217,739)       46,613       265,334         Fund Balances Beginning of Year       2,346,346       419,962       9,300       2,775,608					
(Under) Expenditures       341,575       (217,739)       46,613       170,449         Other Financing Sources (Uses)       Transfers In       94,885       0       0       94,885         Net Change in Fund Balances       436,460       (217,739)       46,613       265,334         Fund Balances Beginning of Year       2,346,346       419,962       9,300       2,775,608	Total Expenditures	1,349,360	1,359,044	209,621	2,918,025
(Under) Expenditures       341,575       (217,739)       46,613       170,449         Other Financing Sources (Uses)       Transfers In       94,885       0       0       94,885         Net Change in Fund Balances       436,460       (217,739)       46,613       265,334         Fund Balances Beginning of Year       2,346,346       419,962       9,300       2,775,608	Excess of Revenues Over				
Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608	v	341,575	(217,739)	46,613	170,449
Transfers In         94,885         0         0         94,885           Net Change in Fund Balances         436,460         (217,739)         46,613         265,334           Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608	Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Fund Balances Beginning of Year         2,346,346         419,962         9,300         2,775,608		94,885	0	0	94,885
	Net Change in Fund Balances	436,460	(217,739)	46,613	265,334
Fund Balances End of Year         \$2,782,806         \$202,223         \$55,913         \$3,040,942	Fund Balances Beginning of Year	2,346,346	419,962	9,300	2,775,608
	Fund Balances End of Year	\$2,782,806	\$202,223	\$55,913	\$3,040,942

Berkshire Local School District Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2020

_	Food Service	Other Grants	Athletics and Music	Title I	Title IIA	Elementary Assets	Student Activities
Assets							
Equity in Pooled Cash and							
Cash Equivalents	\$1,593	\$10,243	\$27,533	\$0	\$0	\$379	\$60,419
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	0	52,031	2,306	0	0
Prepaid Items	297	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory Held for Resale	8,075	0	0	0	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,845	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$11,810	\$10,243	\$27,533	\$52,031	\$2,306	\$379	\$60,419
Liabilities							
Accounts Payable	\$0	\$793	\$2,468	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	17,271	0	0	11,950	0	0	0
Interfund Payable	597	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	4,234	0	0	7,323	0	0	0
Matured Compensated							
Absences Payable	3,879	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	25,981	793	2,468	19,273	0	0	0
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable	2,142	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted	0	9,450	25,065	32,758	2,306	0	60,419
Committed	0	0	0	0	0	379	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	(16,313)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	(14,171)	9,450	25,065	32,758	2,306	379	60,419
Total Liabilities and Fund	44.046	010.01-	A25 52-	<b>0.50</b> 00:	<b>*** ** * * * * * * * </b>	<b>*25</b> -	0.50 44-
Balances	\$11,810	\$10,243	\$27,533	\$52,031	\$2,306	\$379	\$60,419

Miscellaneous State Grants	Latchkey	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Device Insurance	Educational Foundation	Leighton	Longo Scholarship	Student Wellness and Success	CARES Act	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$3,046	\$20,066	\$339,708	\$39,897	\$2,250,142	\$2,779	\$26,073	\$17,575	\$0	\$2,799,453
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,921	92,258
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	297
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,075 1,845
\$3,046	\$20,066	\$339,708	\$39,897	\$2,250,142	\$2,779	\$26,073	\$17,575	\$37,921	\$2,901,928
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$6,500	\$0	\$0	\$9,961
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,221
0	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	37,921	48,518
0	428	0	0	0	0	0	15,558	0	27,543
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,879
0	428	0	0	10,200	0	6,500	15,558	37,921	119,122
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,142
3,046	19,638	339,708	39,897	2,239,942	2,779	19,573	2,017	0	2,796,598
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	379
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(16,313)
3,046	19,638	339,708	39,897	2,239,942	2,779	19,573	2,017	0	2,782,806
\$3,046	\$20,066	\$339,708	\$39,897	\$2,250,142	\$2,779	\$26,073	\$17,575	\$37,921	\$2,901,928

Berkshire Local School District Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Food Service	Other Grants	Athletics and Music	ONEnet	Title VI-B	Title I
Revenues						
Property Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intergovernmental	124,362	0	0	5,400	278,924	215,633
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tuition and Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	56,751	0	0	0
Contributions and Donations	0	21,327	8,985	0	0	0
Charges for Services	106,942	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	231,304	21,327	65,736	5,400	278,924	215,633
Expenditures						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	0	40,736	0	0	0	149,150
Special	0	0	0	0	278,924	0
Support Services:						
Pupil	0	0	0	0	0	8,153
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	0	0	7,500
Administration	0	0	0	5,400	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Food Services	310,273	0	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	135	0	76,135	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	310,408	40,736	76,135	5,400	278,924	164,803
Excess of Revenues Over						
(Under) Expenditures	(79,104)	(19,409)	(10,399)	0	0	50,830
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers In	64,885	0	30,000	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	(14,219)	(19,409)	19,601	0	0	50,830
Fund Balances (Deficit)						
Beginning of Year	48	28,859	5,464	0	0	(18,072)
Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year	(\$14,171)	\$9,450	\$25,065	\$0	\$0	\$32,758

Title IIA	Title VI	Elementary Assets	Student Activities	Miscellaneous State Grants	Latchkey	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Device Insurance
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$169,854	\$0
37,061	16,116	0	0	15,126	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,922
0	0	0	34,442	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	ő	35,407	0	ő
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37,061	16,116	0_	34,442	15,126	35,407	169,854	23,922
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34,755	16,116	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	2,516	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	9,564	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	31,505	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	30,990	0	0	0	0
0	0_	0	0	0	0	0	0
34,755	16,116	0	30,990	12,080	31,505	0	0
2,306	0	0	3,452	3,046	3,902	169,854	23,922
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,306	0	0	3,452	3,046	3,902	169,854	23,922
0	0	379	56,967	0	15,736	169,854	15,975
\$2,306	\$0	\$379	\$60,419	\$3,046	\$19,638	\$339,708	\$39,897

Berkshire Local School District Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Educational Foundation	Leighton	Longo Scholarship	Student Wellness and Success	CARES Act	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Revenues	¢ο	¢ο	60	¢ο	Φ0	Φ1.CO.05.4
Property Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$169,854
Intergovernmental	0 35,029	0	0	259,000	37,921	989,543
Interest	33,029	0	0	0	0	35,029 23,922
Tuition and Fees		-				
Extracurricular Activities	0	24.250	0	0	0	91,193
Contributions and Donations	0	34,250	4,483	-	-	104,452
Charges for Services	0	0	0	0	0	106,942
Miscellaneous	170,000	0	0	0	0	170,000
Total Revenues	205,029	34,250	4,483	259,000	37,921	1,690,935
Expenditures						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	0	0	0	0	37,669	227,555
Special	0	0	0	0	0	278,924
Support Services:						
Pupil	0	0	0	256,983	0	265,136
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	0	0	58,371
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0	252	2,768
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	9,564
Operation of Community Services	0	34,250	11,500	0	0	77,255
Operation of Food Services	0	0	0	0	0	310,273
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0	0	107,260
Capital Outlay	6,854	0	0	0	0	6,854
Total Expenditures	6,854	34,250	11,500	256,983	37,921	1,349,360
Excess of Revenues Over						
(Under) Expenditures	198,175	0	(7,017)	2,017	0	341,575
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	94,885
Net Change in Fund Balances	198,175	0	(7,017)	2,017	0	436,460
Fund Balances (Deficit)						
Beginning of Year	2,041,767	2,779	26,590	0	0	2,346,346
Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year	\$2,239,942	\$2,779	\$19,573	\$2,017	\$0	\$2,782,806

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues				
Income Taxes	\$2,837,571	\$3,044,644	\$3,044,644	\$0
Property Taxes	6,212,706	6,517,227	6,517,227	0
Intergovernmental	6,192,454	5,802,715	5,802,715	0
Interest	109,000	84,168	86,390	2,222
Tuition and Fees	1,589,584	1,772,255	1,773,335	1,080
Extracurricular Activities	700	760 7.103	760	0
Contributions and Donations	100	7,103	7,103	0
Rentals Miscellaneous	1,250 17,886	1,525 22,903	1,525 22,903	0 0
Total Revenues	16,961,251	17,253,300	17,256,602	3,302
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	4,757,643	4,487,964	4,487,964	0
Fringe Benefits	1,597,295	1,632,321	1,568,392	63,929
Purchased Services	1,371,271 133,628	1,617,714 95,881	1,615,287 86,946	2,427
Materials and Supplies				8,935
Total Regular	7,859,837	7,833,880	7,758,589	75,291
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	835,501	899,935	899,935	0
Fringe Benefits	290,292	326,472	313,891	12,581
Purchased Services	1,011,726	1,305,582	1,295,963	9,619
Materials and Supplies Capital Outlay	9,961 11	12,167 541	12,167 541	$0 \\ 0$
Total Special	2,147,491	2,544,697	2,522,497	22,200
Vocational:	60.024	60.224	60.224	0
Salaries and Wages Fringe Benefits	68,834	69,234 12,551	69,234 11,786	0 765
Materials and Supplies	9,998 2,019	1,581	1,581	0
Total Vocational	80,851	83,366	82,601	765
Total Instruction	10,088,179	10,461,943	10,363,687	98,256
Support Services:				
Pupil:				
Salaries and Wages	927,436	729,043	729,043	0
Fringe Benefits	345,108	352,732	340,693	12,039
Purchased Services	35,420	88,406	88,005	401
Materials and Supplies Capital Outlay	7,874 1,136	6,578 0	6,577 0	1 0
Total Pupil	\$1,316,974	\$1,176,759	\$1,164,318	\$12,441

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	\$131,795	\$133,372	\$133,372	\$0
Fringe Benefits	30,958	38,377	35,933	2,444
Purchased Services	144,429	166,578	166,578	0
Materials and Supplies	16,532	18,030	18,030	0
Capital Outlay	31,027	76,869	76,869	0
Total Instructional Staff	354,741	433,226	430,782	2,444
Board of Education:				
Salaries and Wages	13,214	7,750	7,750	0
Fringe Benefits	4,207	1,888	1,640	248
Purchased Services	103,272	114,855	114,824	31
Materials and Supplies	2,823	1,573	1,573	0
Other	28,097	27,976	27,976	0
Total Board of Education	151,613	154,042	153,763	279
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	740,454	786,222	786,222	0
Fringe Benefits	319,079	361,326	353,142	8,184
Purchased Services	44,281	35,654	34,845	809
Materials and Supplies	2,477	1,021	1,021	0
Other	186,131	12,474	12,474	0
Total Administration	1,292,422	1,196,697	1,187,704	8,993
Fiscal:				
Salaries and Wages	185,459	182,529	182,529	0
Fringe Benefits	88,330	81,593	80,510	1,083
Purchased Services	8,775	10,005	9,403	602
Materials and Supplies	6,516	6,654	6,634	20
Other	189,099	192,439	192,118	321
Total Fiscal	478,179	473,220	471,194	2,026
Business:				
Other	1,321	1,316	1,316	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Salaries and Wages	481,495	416,382	416,040	342
Fringe Benefits	226,604	201,874	199,684	2,190
Purchased Services	635,555	601,153	589,962	11,191
Materials and Supplies	52,714	78,942	78,890	52
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	\$1,396,368	\$1,298,351	\$1,284,576	\$13,775

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive
	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)
Pupil Transportation:				
Salaries and Wages	\$650,830	\$604,073	\$603,015	\$1,058
Fringe Benefits	346,437	318,296	314,486	3,810
Purchased Services	145,628	213,762	212,456	1,306
Materials and Supplies Capital Outlay	126,734 42,964	103,287 97,230	103,100 97,230	187 0
Capital Outlay	42,704	71,230	71,230	
Total Pupil Transportation	1,312,593	1,336,648	1,330,287	6,361
Total Support Services	6,304,211	6,070,259	6,023,940	46,319
Extracurricular Activities:				
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities:	a		55 <b>7</b> 07	
Salaries and Wages	55,620	66,707	66,707	0
Fringe Benefits	6,985	8,064	8,064	0
Total Academic and Subject Oriented Activities	62,605	74,771	74,771	0
Sports Oriented Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	316,113	302,681	302,681	0
Fringe Benefits	67,053	50,592	50,588	4
Total Sports Oriented Activities	383,166	353,273	353,269	4
School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	9,362	5,081	5,081	0
Fringe Benefits	1,250	1,435	1,415	20
Total School and Public Service				
Co-Curricular Activities	10,612	6,516	6,496	20
Total Extracurricular Activities	456,383	434,560	434,536	24
Capital Outlay:				
Purchased Services	8,500	8,500	8,500	0
Total Expenditures	16,857,273	16,975,262	16,830,663	144,599
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$103,978	\$278,038	\$425,939	\$147,901

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual General Fund (continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Advances In	\$125,000	\$245,542	\$245,542	\$0
Advances Out	(125,000)	(245,542)	(245,542)	0
Transfers Out	(545,000)	(519,885)	(519,885)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(545,000)	(519,885)	(519,885)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(441,022)	(241,847)	(93,946)	147,901
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	3,585,837	3,585,837	3,585,837	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	230,628	230,628	230,628	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$3,375,443	\$3,574,618	\$3,722,519	\$147,901

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Building Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Interest	\$154,586	\$159,313	\$4,727
Expenditures Capital Outlay: Architecture and Engineering Services: Purchased Services	443,340	443,340	0
Building Acquisition and Construction Services: Purchased Services Capital Outlay Other	567,480 4,329 5,603,501	567,480 4,329 5,603,501	0 0 0
Total Building Acquisition and Construction Services	6,175,310	6,175,310	0
Total Expenditures	6,618,650	6,618,650	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,464,064)	(6,459,337)	4,727
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	9,171,318	9,171,318	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	443,341	443,341	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$3,150,595	\$3,155,322	\$4,727

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Classroom Facilities Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	<u>Final</u>	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Intergovernmental Interest	\$22,613,140 339,031	\$1,810,132 348,574	(\$20,803,008) 9,543
Total Revenues	22,952,171	2,158,706	(20,793,465)
Expenditures Capital Outlay: Architecture and Engineering Services: Purchased Services	1,235,572	1,235,572	0
Building Acquisition and Construction Services: Purchased Services Capital Outlay Other	3,672,720 28,542 36,943,962	3,672,720 28,542 36,943,962	0 0 0
Total Building Acquisition and Construction Services	40,645,224	40,645,224	0
Total Expenditures	41,880,796	41,880,796	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(18,928,625)	(39,722,090)	(20,793,465)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	16,656,438	16,656,438	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,906,227	2,906,227	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	\$634,040	(\$20,159,425)	(\$20,793,465)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Food Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$103,022	\$103,023	\$1
Charges for Services	106,926	106,942	16
Total Revenues	209,948	209,965	17
Expenditures			
Current:			
Operation of Food Services:			
Salaries and Wages	131,401	131,400	l
Fringe Benefits	72,284	70,709	1,575
Purchased Services	21,695	21,695	0
Materials and Supplies	69,800	69,800	0
Total Operation of Food Service	295,180	293,604	1,576
Extracurricular Activities:			
Sports Oriented Activities:			
Purchased Services	135	135	0
Total Expenditures	295,315	293,739	1,576
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(85,367)	(83,774)	1,593
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	64,885	64,885	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(20,482)	(18,889)	1,593
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	20,438	20,438	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	44	44_	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$1,593	\$1,593

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Other Grants Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$21,327	\$21,327	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Regular: Purchased Services Materials and Supplies	17,703 26,089	17,647 26,089	56 0
Total Expenditures	43,792	43,736	56
Net Change in Fund Balance	(22,465)	(22,409)	56
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	28,859	28,859	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	3,000	3,000	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$9,394	\$9,450	\$56

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Athletics and Music Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$56,401	\$56,751	\$350
Contributions and Donations	8,985	8,985	0
Total Revenues	65,386	65,736	350
Expenditures			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities: Sports Oriented Activities:			
Salaries and Wages	3,391	3,391	0
Fringe Benefits	210	0	210
Purchased Services	22,436	22,436	0
Other	51,190	51,190	0
Total Expenditures	77,227	77,017	210
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(11,841)	(11,281)	560
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	30,000	30,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	18,159	18,719	560
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	5,471	5,471	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	882	882	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$24,512	\$25,072	\$560

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual ONEnet Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Administration: Purchased Services	5,400	5,400	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title VI-B Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$278,924	\$278,924	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction: Special: Purchased Services	278,924	278,924	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
iver Change in I was Datance	O	U	O
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title I Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$234,554	\$182,523	(\$52,031)
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:	210 (75	151.020	44 - 55
Salaries and Wages	218,675	174,020	44,655
Support Services: Pupil:			
Purchased Services	8,378	8,153	225
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased Services	7,500	7,500	0
Total Support Services	15,878	15,653	225
Total Expenditures	234,553	189,673	44,880
Net Change in Fund Balance	1	(7,150)	7,151
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	\$1	(\$7,150)	\$7,151

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title IIA Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$37,061	\$34,755	(\$2,306)
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Salaries and Wages	7,500	5,194	2,306
Purchased Services	29,561	29,561	0
Total Expenditures	37,061	34,755	2,306
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Title VI Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	*****		
Intergovernmental	\$16,116	\$16,116	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Instructional Staff:			
Purchased Services	16,116	16,116	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Advances In	1,842	1,842	0
Advances Out	(1,842)	(1,842)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Elementary Assets Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	379	379	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$379	\$379	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Student Activities Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$32,009	\$34,442	\$2,433
Expenditures Current: Extracurricular Activities: Academic Oriented Activities: Other	20,267	20,087	180
School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities: Other	10,903	10,903	0
Total Expenditures	31,170	30,990	180
Net Change in Fund Balance	839	3,452	2,613
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	55,177	55,177	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,790	1,790	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$57,806	\$60,419	\$2,613

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Miscellaneous State Grant Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$15,126	\$15,126	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Operation and Maintenance of Plant: Purchased Services	5,562	2,516	3,046
	3,302	2,310	3,040
Pupil Transportation: Capital Outlay	9,564	9,564	0
Total Expenditures	15,126	12,080	3,046
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	3,046	3,046
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$3,046	\$3,046

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Latchkey Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$35,146	\$35,407	\$261
Expenditures Current: Operation of Community Services: Community Services Activities: Salaries and Wages Fringe Benefits Purchased Services	21,379 8,333 250	21,379 8,137 139	0 196 111
Materials and Supplies	3,146	2,014	1,132
Total Expenditures	33,108	31,669	1,439
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,038	3,738	1,700
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	16,328	16,328	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$18,366	\$20,066	\$1,700

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Property Taxes	\$169,854	\$169,854	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	169,854	169,854	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	169,854	169,854	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$339,708	\$339,708	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Device Insurance Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Tuition and Fees	\$23,689	\$23,789	\$100
	Ψ23,007	Ψ23,107	Ψ100
Expenditures			
Current: Support Services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Materials and Supplies	133	0	133
Net Change in Fund Balance	23,556	23,789	233
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	15,975	15,975	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	133	133	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$39,664	\$39,897	\$233

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Educational Foundation Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Interest Miscellaneous	\$33,927 165,000	\$35,029 170,000	\$1,102 5,000
Total Revenues	198,927	205,029	6,102
Expenditures Capital Outlay: Other Facilities Acquisition and Construction: Purchased Services	8,054	6,854	1,200
Net Change in Fund Balance	190,873	198,175	7,302
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	2,051,767	2,051,767	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$2,242,640	\$2,249,942	\$7,302

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Leighton Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$34,250	\$34,250	\$0
Expenditures Current: Operation of Community Services: Community Services			
Capital Outlay	34,250	34,250	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	2,779	2,779	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$2,779	\$2,779	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Longo Scholarship Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$7,483	\$4,483	(\$3,000)
Expenditures Current: Operation of Community Services: Community Services Other	11,500	11,500	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,017)	(7,017)	(3,000)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	21,090	21,090	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	5,500	5,500	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$22,573	\$19,573	(\$3,000)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Student Wellness and Success Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$259,000	\$259,000	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services:			
Pupil:			
Salaries and Wages	242,196	240,179	2,017
Purchased Services	16,804	16,804	0
Total Expenditures	259,000	256,983	2,017
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	2,017	(2,017)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$0	\$2,017	(\$2,017)

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Uniform School Supplies Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Tuition and Fees	\$7,351	\$7,445	\$94
Expenditures	+ 1,900	7.,,	
Current: Instruction: Regular: Materials and Supplies	7,891	6,412	1,479
Extracurricular Activities: Sports Oriented Activities: Purchased Services	275_	0	275
Total Expenditures	8,166	6,412	1,754
Net Change in Fund Balance	(815)	1,033	1,848
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	14,211	14,211	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	891	891	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$14,287	\$16,135	\$1,848

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Special Rotary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Contributions and Donations	\$7,917	\$8,793	\$876
Contributions and Donations	Ψ1,211	Ψ0,775	ΨΟΤΟ
Expenditures Current:			
Support Services:			
Board of Education:			
Other	9,986	9,985	1
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,069)	(1,192)	877
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	1,350	1,350	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,350	1,350	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$631	\$1,508	\$877

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Public School Support Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$3,324	\$3,532	\$208
Contributions and Donations	9,531	9,531	0
Total Revenues	12,855	13,063	208
Expenditures			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities:			
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities:			
Materials and Supplies	11,683	11,610	73
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,172	1,453	281
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	28,355	28,355	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	798	798	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$30,325	\$30,606	\$281

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual School Improvement Model Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	25	25	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$25	\$25	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Unclaimed Funds Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Fiscal: Other	342	342	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(342)	(342)	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	11,499	11,499	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$11,157	\$11,157	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Termination Benefit Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures Current: Instruction:			
Regular: Salaries and Wages	49,501	49,501	0
Support Services: Operation and Maintenance of Plant: Salaries and Wages	30,284	30,284	0
Pupil Transportation: Salaries and Wages	28,588	28,588	0
Total Support Services	58,872	58,872	0
Total Expenditures	108,373	108,373	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(108,373)	(108,373)	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	248,386	248,386	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$140,013	\$140,013	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Debt Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$1,247,375	\$1,247,375	\$0
Intergovernmental	31,725	31,725	0
Total Revenues	1,279,100	1,279,100	0
Expenditures Current: Support Services: Fiscal: Purchased Services	19,449	19,449	0
Turbinasea Services		15,115	
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	366,000	366,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	973,595	973,595	0
Total Debt Service	1,339,595	1,339,595	0
Total Expenditures	1,359,044	1,359,044	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(79,944)	(79,944)	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Advances In	143,700	143,700	0
Advances Out	(143,700)	(143,700)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(79,944)	(79,944)	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	139,862	139,862	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$59,918	\$59,918	\$0

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Permanent Improvement Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$351,024	\$351,024	\$0
Intergovernmental	43,989	43,989	0
Total Revenues	395,013	395,013	0
Expenditures Current: Instruction:			
Regular: Capital Outlay	211,188	211,188	0
Support Services: Fiscal:			
Other	5,991	5,991	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant: Purchased Services	91,734	86,101	5,633
Pupil Transportation:			
Capital Outlay	100,000	100,000	0
Total Support Services	197,725	192,092	5,633
Total Expenditures	408,913	403,280	5,633
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(13,900)	(8,267)	5,633
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Advances In	100,000	100,000	0
Advances Out	(100,000)	(100,000)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,900)	(8,267)	5,633
Fund Deficit Beginning of Year	(55,200)	(55,200)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	93,659	93,659	0
Fund Balance End of Year	\$24,559	\$30,192	\$5,633

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Self Insurance Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues Charges for Services	\$167,457	\$169,740	\$2,283
Expenses Purchased Services Claims	1,065 496,491	1,065 496,491	0
Total Expenses	497,556	497,556	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses Before Transfers	(330,099)	(327,816)	2,283
Transfers In	425,000	425,000	0
Net Change in Fund Equity	94,901	97,184	2,283
Fund Equity Beginning of Year	81,563	81,563	0
Fund Equity End of Year	\$176,464	\$178,747	\$2,283

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual Private Purpose Trust Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenses Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements	200	200	0
Net Change in Fund Equity	(200)	(200)	0
Fund Equity Beginning of Year	9,240	9,240	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	200	200	0
Fund Equity End of Year	\$9,240	\$9,240	\$0

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

# Statistical Section



#### **Statistical Section**

This part of the Berkshire Local School District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

Contents Pages(s)
Financial Trends
Revenue Capacity
Debt Capacity
Economic and Demographic Information
Operating Information

*Note:* On July 1, 2015, Ledgemont Local School District merged with Berkshire Local School District. Ledgemont Local School District ceased to exist as of July 1, 2015, and operation of Ledgemont Local School District were absorbed into Berkshire Local School District.

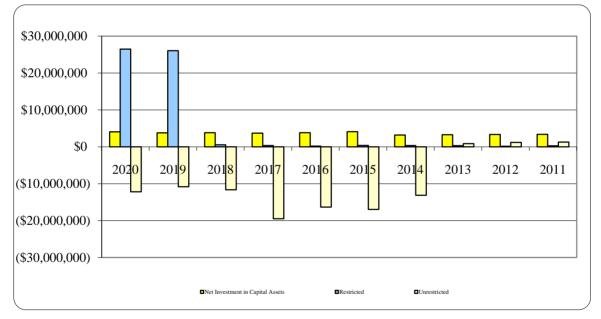
**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.



Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2020	2019	2018	2017 (3)
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$4,070,522	\$3,804,738	\$3,807,745	\$3,723,349
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	23,610,181	23,377,792	156,056	207,023
Debt Service	11,549	246,915	0	0
Set Asides	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
Other Purposes	2,807,755	2,375,869	329,272	81,807
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(12,188,685)	(10,846,144)	(11,638,316)	(19,510,539)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	\$18,350,790	\$18,998,638	(\$7,305,775)	(\$15,458,892)

- (1) GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2014.
- (2) 2015 reflects the restated balances for the merger. The merger with Ledgemont Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.
- (3) GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2016.



2016	2015 (2)	2014 (1)	2013	2012	2011
\$3,815,837	\$4,096,104	\$3,206,253	\$3,271,163	\$3,357,657	\$3,404,650
63,347	77,674	247,599	215,983	88,576	203,064
0	0	0	0	0	0
39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
85,022	287,352	64,040	69,685	33,293	31,163
,	,	•	,	,	,
(16,331,548)	(16,972,834)	(13,116,956)	868,893	1,221,331	1,283,319
(\$12,327,874)	(\$12,472,236)	(\$9,559,596)	\$4,465,192	\$4,740,325	\$4,961,664

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016 (1)
Expenses					
Regular Instruction	\$8,682,849	\$7,577,731	\$3,722,465	\$8,703,253	\$8,715,698
Special Instruction	2,794,084	2,200,901	1,515,813	2,078,373	2,428,165
Vocational Instruction	79,897	63,945	15,774	77,369	73,049
Student Intervention	0	0	118,139	198,011	91,144
Pupil Support	1,552,809	1,139,319	825,590	1,001,316	770,575
Instructional Staff Support	444,578	450,381	286,129	326,916	428,670
Board of Education	160,125	70,328	189,277	138,441	140,276
Administration	1,284,496	1,404,781	675,288	1,235,711	1,364,413
Fiscal	523,927	500,699	386,853	485,976	519,363
Business	1,316	2,396	2,779	56	4,868
Operation and Maintenance of Plant					
- Primary Government	1,527,470	1,502,107	1,452,423	1,517,178	1,635,605
Operation and Maintenance of Plant					
- Intergovernmental	318,679	0	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	1,435,129	1,672,573	1,108,515	1,419,591	1,295,324
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	77,255	37,132	38,015	41,561	20,956
Operation of Food Services	330,912	353,433	306,146	376,625	324,091
Extracurricular Activities	579,624	461,240	277,691	530,337	485,217
Interest and Fiscal Charges	984,377	672,254	14,034	10,871	9,918
Total Expenses	20,777,527	18,109,220	10,934,931	18,141,585	18,307,332
Program Revenues					
Charges for Services and Sales					
Regular Instruction	1,374,194	1,034,890	1,440,310	1,288,796	1,205,491
Special Instruction	423,781	254,023	0	0	0
Instruction Staff Support	23,922	27,119	26,071	0	0
Operation of Community Services	0	45,729	19,036	13,263	21,343
Operation of Food Services	106,942	142,754	108,746	114,876	113,430
Extracurricular Activities	96,635	55,963	60,801	66,307	68,945
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,395,128	3,053,865	1,373,389	1,051,494	1,106,833
Total Program Revenues	3,420,602	4,614,343	3,028,353	2,534,736	2,516,042
Net Expense	(17,356,925)	(13,494,877)	(7,906,578)	(15,606,849)	(15,791,290)
General Revenues					
Property Taxes Levied for:					
General Purposes	5,785,801	6,372,807	6,653,880	7,322,777	6,131,597
Debt Service	1,088,764	1,022,681	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	208,813	200,602	347,574	351,775	247,742
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	169,854	169,854	0	0	0
Income Taxes Levied for:	2.020.012	2 2 4 2 7 7 7	2.025.500	2004250	2005000
General Purposes	3,030,913	2,340,775	2,937,699	2,984,250	3,086,088
Grants and Entitlements not	T	20.001.100	5 0 5 <b>7</b> 10 1	5 240 025	- 10T F-0
Restricted to Specific Programs	5,602,723	28,981,189	6,065,494	6,318,925	6,437,569
Unrestricted Contributions Investment Earnings	620.306	0 607 506	0 20 407	11.691	10.051
Miscellaneous	629,306 192,903	607,586 19,860	30,407 24,641	11,681 27,067	10,051 22,605
Total General Revenues	16,709,077	39,715,354	16,059,695	17,016,475	15,935,652
Change in Net Position	(\$647,848)	\$26,220,477	\$8,153,117	\$1,409,626	\$144,362
-					

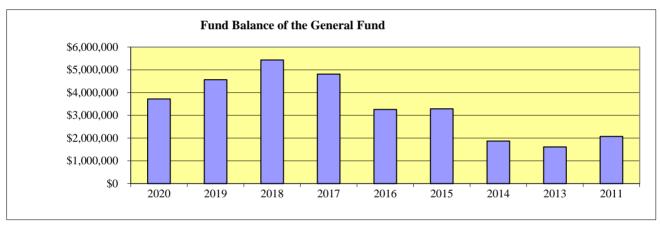
<sup>(1)</sup> The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	\$5,559,328	\$5,060,982	\$5,243,207	\$5,181,808	\$5,126,717
	1,503,851	1,556,460	1,547,813	1,512,004	1,807,617
	4,181	33,765	83,075	78,326	75,058
	107,764	90,120	138,647	165,196	191,649
	665,385	603,317	450,373	654,119	698,939
	327,824	293,308	330,797	324,804	475,608
	92,855	76,731	82,509	83,794	50,980
	1,079,853	1,182,343	1,238,897	1,177,718	1,227,358
	426,786	429,912	401,819	329,361	438,902
	2,270	2,904	1,359	21,999	30,680
	1,179,273	1,036,171	1,056,199	1,037,957	1,194,648
	0	0	0	0	0
	943,414	875,550	788,278	720,683	1,143,081
	0	0	19,649	0	0
	438	955	,	0	0
		,	7,300		
	250,013	264,347	239,814	251,258	320,036
	411,667	369,113	369,669	349,327	365,520
	7,576	5,329	2,455	447	0
	12,562,478	11,881,307	12,001,860	11,888,801	13,146,793
	633,047	622,268	500,468	387,610	36,308
	0	0	0	0	361,691
	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0
	77,260	86,291	105,066	124,989	138,066
	168,857	178,498	152,660	181,616	211,908
		647,311	621,700	719,791	
	1,153,678	047,311	021,700	/19,791	1,060,395
	2,032,842	1,534,368	1,379,894	1,414,006	1,808,368
	(10,529,636)	(10,346,939)	(10,621,966)	(10,474,795)	(11,338,425)
	4,765,063	4,306,253	4,112,813	4,131,819	4,165,046
	0	0	0	0	0
	231,966	228,635	216,669	217,922	219,675
	231,900	0	0	0	0
	O	O	O	O	O
	1,969,869	2,009,045	1,932,690	1,548,753	1,626,657
	4,135,157	4,023,930	4,037,322	4,325,044	4,571,888
	840	3,680	0	0	0
	5,463	5,439	4,079	6,285	9,820
	47,723	48,801	43,260	23,633	40,129
	,		,	,	
	11,156,081	10,625,783	10,346,833	10,253,456	10,633,215
:	\$626,445	\$278,844	(\$275,133)	(\$221,339)	(\$705,210)

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$29,474	\$30,618	\$30,725	\$29,728	\$4,196
Restricted	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
Committed	140,013	248,386	252,601	232,464	209,272
Assigned	445,273	257,878	778,860	85,152	61,783
Unassigned	3,061,929	3,984,908	4,328,574	4,426,249	2,945,119
Total General Fund	3,716,157	4,561,258	5,430,228	4,813,061	3,259,838
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	2,142	48	1,929	2,159	990
Restricted	32,826,336	30,431,520	433,930	247,159	247,159
Committed	379	0	0	0	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	(16,313)	(18,072)	(19,038)	0	0
Total All Other Governmental Funds	32,812,544	30,413,496	416,821	249,318	248,149
Total Governmental Funds	\$36,528,701	\$34,974,754	\$5,847,049	\$5,062,379	\$3,507,987

Note: GASB 54 was implemented in fiscal year 2011.



<sup>(1) 2015</sup> reflects the restated balances for the merger. The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016 See S1 for additional details.

2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$1,807	\$2,139	\$2,139	\$2,017	\$2,029
41,614	41,614	41,614	41,614	41,045
184,943	193,585	260,558	105,012	182,726
34,368	13,089	590,741	1,137,370	888,474
3,021,386	1,619,679	715,436	682,425	954,849
3,284,118	1,870,106	1,610,488	1,968,438	2,069,123
4.4.5	1.120	4 504	<b>=</b> 404	0.211
1,167	1,139	1,531	7,101	8,211
182,718	195,681	188,645	131,448	258,673
7,077	0	0	0	0
(654)	0	0	0	(425)
190,308	196,820	190,176	138,549	266,459
\$3,474,426	\$2,066,926	\$1,800,664	\$2,106,987	\$2,335,582

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Revenues         Income Taxes         \$3,034,346         \$2,415,775         \$2,945,799         \$2,960,730           Property Taxes         7,341,706         7,784,455         6,921,814         7,514,877           Intergovernmental         9,128,472         10,141,581         7,130,899         7,282,089           Interest         629,306         6607,586         30,407         11,681           Tuition and Fees         1,820,372         1,314,782         1,464,209         1,288,124           Extracurricular Activities         96,635         55,963         60,801         66,307           Contributions and Donations         129,879         2,072,534         307,984         88,330           Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues         22,482,086         24,602,269         19,016,508         19,368,016           Expenditures         1         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,194 </th <th></th>	
Income Taxes   \$3,034,346   \$2,415,775   \$2,945,799   \$2,960,730   Property Taxes   7,341,706   7,784,455   6,921,814   7,514,877   Intergovernmental   9,128,472   10,141,581   7,130,899   7,282,089   Interest   629,306   607,586   30,407   11,681   Tuition and Fees   1,820,372   1,314,782   1,464,209   1,288,124   Extracurricular Activities   96,635   55,963   60,801   66,307   Contributions and Donations   129,879   2,072,534   307,984   88,330   Charges for Services   106,942   188,483   127,782   128,139   Rentals   1,525   1,250   2,172   672   Miscellaneous   192,903   19,860   24,641   27,067   Total Revenues   22,482,086   24,602,269   19,016,508   19,368,016   Expenditures	2016 (1)
Income Taxes   \$3,034,346   \$2,415,775   \$2,945,799   \$2,960,730   Property Taxes   7,341,706   7,784,455   6,921,814   7,514,877   Intergovernmental   9,128,472   10,141,581   7,130,899   7,282,089   Interest   629,306   607,586   30,407   11,681   Tuition and Fees   1,820,372   1,314,782   1,464,209   1,288,124   Extracurricular Activities   96,635   55,963   60,801   66,307   Contributions and Donations   129,879   2,072,534   307,984   88,330   Charges for Services   106,942   188,483   127,782   128,139   Rentals   1,525   1,250   2,172   672   Miscellaneous   192,903   19,860   24,641   27,067   Total Revenues   22,482,086   24,602,269   19,016,508   19,368,016   Expenditures   E	
Property Taxes         7,341,706         7,784,455         6,921,814         7,514,877           Intergovernmental         9,128,472         10,141,581         7,130,899         7,282,089           Interest         629,306         607,586         30,407         11,681           Tuition and Fees         1,820,372         1,314,782         1,464,209         1,288,124           Extracurricular Activities         96,635         55,963         60,801         66,307           Contributions and Donations         129,879         2,072,534         307,984         88,330           Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         1         1,76,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914      <	\$2,959,776
Intergovernmental   9,128,472   10,141,581   7,130,899   7,282,089   Interest   629,306   607,586   30,407   11,681   Tuition and Fees   1,820,372   1,314,782   1,464,209   1,288,124   Extracurricular Activities   96,635   55,963   60,801   66,307   Contributions and Donations   129,879   2,072,534   307,984   88,330   Charges for Services   106,942   188,483   127,782   128,139   Rentals   1,525   1,250   2,172   672   672   Miscellaneous   192,903   19,860   24,641   27,067	6,024,661
Interest         629,306         607,586         30,407         11,681           Tuition and Fees         1,820,372         1,314,782         1,464,209         1,288,124           Extracurricular Activities         96,635         55,963         60,801         66,307           Contributions and Donations         129,879         2,072,534         307,984         88,330           Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         1         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575	7,470,839
Tuition and Fees         1,820,372         1,314,782         1,464,209         1,288,124           Extracurricular Activities         96,635         55,963         60,801         66,307           Contributions and Donations         129,879         2,072,534         307,984         88,330           Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         194         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603 <t< td=""><td>10,051</td></t<>	10,051
Extracurricular Activities         96,635         55,963         60,801         66,307           Contributions and Donations         129,879         2,072,534         307,984         88,330           Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441	1,205,491
Contributions and Donations         129,879         2,072,534         307,984         88,330           Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues         22,482,086         24,602,269         19,016,508         19,368,016           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         1         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840	68,620
Charges for Services         106,942         188,483         127,782         128,139           Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues         22,482,086         24,602,269         19,016,508         19,368,016           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         1         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597 <t< td=""><td>73,563</td></t<>	73,563
Rentals         1,525         1,250         2,172         672           Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues         22,482,086         24,602,269         19,016,508         19,368,016           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:           Regular         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           B	134,773
Miscellaneous         192,903         19,860         24,641         27,067           Total Revenues         22,482,086         24,602,269         19,016,508         19,368,016           Expenditures           Current:           Instruction:         Regular         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Mainte	325
Expenditures           Current:         Instruction:           Regular         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation	22,605
Current:           Instruction:         Regular         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0	17,970,704
Instruction:         Regular         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         8         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0	
Regular         8,176,987         8,590,730         8,087,146         8,151,416           Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         8,151,416         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Servic	
Special         2,709,021         2,388,616         1,970,657         2,017,294           Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         8         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	
Vocational         74,638         79,830         70,890         71,914           Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	8,370,508
Student Intervention         0         0         181,607         185,061           Support Services:         Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	2,446,966
Support Services:           Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	71,730
Pupil         1,445,212         1,173,555         1,088,301         962,575           Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	99,474
Instructional Staff         442,044         478,419         424,104         351,603           Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	
Board of Education         160,125         70,328         189,277         138,441           Administration         1,203,840         1,549,654         1,341,870         1,196,866           Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	770,045
Administration     1,203,840     1,549,654     1,341,870     1,196,866       Fiscal     499,597     489,129     443,833     476,148       Business     1,316     2,396     2,779     56       Operation and Maintenance of Plant     1,277,960     1,412,006     1,564,190     1,398,854       Pupil Transportation     1,354,672     1,473,012     1,175,704     1,292,214       Operation of Non-Instructional Services     0     0     0     0       Operation of Community Services     77,255     37,132     38,015     41,561	412,540
Fiscal         499,597         489,129         443,833         476,148           Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	140,276
Business         1,316         2,396         2,779         56           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	1,282,825
Operation and Maintenance of Plant         1,277,960         1,412,006         1,564,190         1,398,854           Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	502,580
Pupil Transportation         1,354,672         1,473,012         1,175,704         1,292,214           Operation of Non-Instructional Services         0         0         0         0           Operation of Community Services         77,255         37,132         38,015         41,561	4,868
Operation of Non-Instructional Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 Operation of Community Services 77,255 37,132 38,015 41,561	1,583,363
Operation of Community Services 77,255 37,132 38,015 41,561	1,244,543
	20.056
$O_{\text{max}} = O_{\text{max}} = O_{\textmax} = O_{\text{max}} = O_{\text{max}} = O_{\text{max}} = O_{\text{max}} = O_{$	20,956
Operation of Food Services 310,273 332,192 331,936 356,504	322,279
Extracurricular Activities         547,527         524,637         505,747         507,632           Capital Outlay         817,652         3,894,978         352,582         376,670	469,582
Capital Outlay 817,652 3,894,978 352,582 376,670 Debt Service:	92,336
Principal Retirement 585,079 210,303 267,094 203,761	141,822
Interest and Fiscal Charges 987,566 426,583 14,034 10,871	9,918
Total Expenditures         20,670,764         23,133,500         18,049,766         17,739,441	17,986,611
Excess of Revenues Over	
(Under) Expenditures 1,811,322 1,468,769 966,742 1,628,575	(15,907)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
General Obligation Bonds Issued 0 28,000,000 0 0	0
Sale of Capital Assets 0 0 0 0	104,591
Inception of Capital Lease 167,625 0 342,928 357,314	163,380
Transfers In 94,885 18,716,793 95,000 95,000	95,000
Transfers Out (519,885) (19,141,793) (620,000) (420,000)	(420,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)         (257,375)         27,575,000         (182,072)         32,314	(57,029)
Net Change in Fund Balances         \$1,553,947         \$29,043,769         \$784,670         \$1,660,889	(\$72,936)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures 7.92% 3.33% 1.60% 1.24%	0.86%

<sup>(1)</sup> The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$1,850,476	\$2,162,468	\$1,735,507	\$1,548,753	\$1,626,657
4,979,118	4,526,039	4,373,428	4,353,798	4,349,320
5,247,227	4,636,804	4,628,000	5,007,888	5,610,908
5,463	5,439	4,079	6,285	9,820
631,147	620,668	498,588	387,610	397,999
168,337	178,498	152,660	179,916	209,908
42,448	38,117	31,022	36,947 124,989	21,375
77,260 2,420	86,291 1,600	105,066 1,880	1,700	138,066 2,000
47,723	48,801	43,260	23,633	40,129
13,051,619	12,304,725	11,573,490	11,671,519	12,406,182
5,555,306	4,963,720	5,041,132	5,000,387	4,920,559
1,491,056	1,548,503	1,521,958	1,489,364	1,799,284
1,309	46,237	79,538	75,001	71,458
102,829	90,120	138,647	165,196	191,649
650,946	575,935	433,058	699,224	642,890
315,514	293,572	287,340	320,881	453,246
92,855	76,731	82,509	83,794	50,980
1,115,288	1,206,405	1,205,689	1,132,616	1,195,284
444,049	422,157	392,099	325,331	432,910
2,270	2,904	1,359	21,999	30,680
1,148,761	1,010,435	948,417	1,001,524	1,148,327
969,397	879,380	832,991	688,329	1,018,781
0	0	4,132	0	0
221,849	955	7,300	0	270.964
438 433,111	242,935 367,952	233,496 368,545	243,726 376,503	279,864 364,396
50,153	168,236	115,458	49,839	8,300
108,657	103,106	55,314	26,603	0
7,576	5,329	2,455	447	0
12,711,364	12,004,612	11,751,437	11,700,764	12,608,608
340,255	300,113	(177,947)	(29,245)	(202,426)
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
163,380	241,149	146,624	75,650	0
95,000	65,000	75,000	11,000	0
(370,000)	(340,000)	(350,000)	(286,000)	(250,000)
(111,620)	(33,851)	(128,376)	(199,350)	(250,000)
\$228,635	\$266,262	(\$306,323)	(\$228,595)	(\$452,426)

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Years

<u>.</u>				
Collection Year	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial	Total	Estimated Actual Value
2020	\$295,259,120	\$38,023,470	\$333,282,590	\$952,235,971
2019	292,339,590	37,756,960	330,096,550	943,133,000
2018	289,887,800	36,647,150	326,534,950	932,957,000
2017	291,781,240	38,821,610	330,602,850	944,579,571
2016 (1)	291,026,460	38,431,820	329,458,280	941,309,371
2015 (1)	290,484,840	39,172,430	329,657,270	941,877,914
2015	194,401,510	32,752,300	227,153,810	649,010,886
2014	188,228,330	30,728,180	218,956,510	625,590,029
2013	187,539,730	26,214,110	213,753,840	610,725,257
2012	187,328,640	25,339,290	212,667,930	607,622,657
2011	189,075,680	24,497,110	213,572,790	610,207,971

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of a true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property.

For the real property, the amounts generated by mulitplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent,  $2\ 1/2$  percent and homestead exemptions before being billed.

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

(1) Includes the assessed valuation of both Berkshire Local Schools and Ledgemont Local Schools. See S1 for further details.

Public Utilit	Jtility Personal		Public Utility Personal		al			
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio	Total Tax Rate Mills	Weighted Average Tax Rate		
\$14,775,870	\$16,790,761	\$348,058,460	\$969,026,732	35.92%	\$55.95	\$26.77		
14,163,020	16,094,341	344,259,570	959,227,341	35.89	55.95	26.45		
13,172,320	14,968,545	339,707,270	947,925,545	35.84	52.30	22.72		
12,627,620	14,349,568	343,230,470	958,929,139	35.79	52.30	22.48		
12,121,320	13,774,227	341,579,600	955,083,598	35.76	52.30	22.33		
10,654,590	12,107,489	340,311,860	953,985,403	35.67	52.30	33.28		
7,110,920	8,080,591	234,264,730	657,091,477	35.65	52.30	23.68		
6,777,210	7,701,375	225,733,720	633,291,404	35.64	52.30	23.02		
6,152,350	6,991,307	219,906,190	617,716,564	35.60	52.30	22.31		
5,573,190	6,333,170	218,241,120	613,955,827	35.55	52.30	22.03		
7,110,920	8,080,591	220,683,710	618,288,562	35.69	52.30	22.41		

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)

Last Ten Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Unvoted Millage					
Operating	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000
Voted Millage - by levy					
1976 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural	7.8951	7.9017	7.8983	7.7910	7.7934
Commercial/Industrial	7.9238	7.8995	7.8884	7.3936	7.4873
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000
1977 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates	1.5105	1.5105	1.5101	1.4025	1 4020
Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial	1.5125 1.5180	1.5137 1.5133	1.5131 1.5112	1.4925 1.4164	1.4930 1.4344
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
1983 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	2.0292	2.0309	2.0300	2.0025	2.0031
Commercial/Industrial	2.7255	2.7171	2.7133	2.5431	2.5754
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000
1985 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural	1.9429	1.9445	1.9437	1.9173	1.9178
Commercial/Industrial	2.6095	2.6015	2.5979	2.4349	2.4658
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000
1988 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	2.3463	2.3483	2.3473	2.3154	2.3161
Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	2.9714 5.0000	2.9623 5.0000	2.9582 5.0000	2.7726 5.0000	2.8078 5.0000
-	3.0000	3.0000	5.0000	3.0000	3.0000
2008 Permanent Improvements - 5 years (1) Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.0193	1.0201	1.0197	1.0058	1.0061
Commercial/Industrial	1.5028	1.4982	1.4961	1.4022	1.4200
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000
2018 Bond (\$28,000,000) 38 years					
Effective Millage Rates	2.6500	3.6500	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial	3.6500 3.6500	3.6500	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	3.6500	3.6500	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Effective Voted Millage by type of property					
Residential/Agricultural	\$20.3952	\$20.4092	\$16.7521	\$16.5296	\$16.5296
Commercial/Industrial	22.9010	22.8419	19.1651	18.1907	18.1907
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	51.4500	51.4500	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000
<b>Total Effective Millage by type of property</b>					
Residential/Agricultural	\$24.8952	\$24.9092	\$21.2521	\$21.0296	\$21.0296
Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	27.4010 55.9500	27.3419 55.9500	22.6651 52.3000	22.6907 52.3000	22.6907 52.3000
Total Weighted Average Tax Rate	\$26.7731	\$26.4531	\$22.7163	\$22.4760	\$22.3261
8					
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District Auburn Joint Vocational School District Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000
Commercial/Industrial	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000
7.7817	7.8684	7.8567	7.8404	7.7734
7.3641	7.3617	7.3287	7.3184	7.5105
26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000
1.4907	1.5074	1.5051	1.5020	1.4891
1.4107 5.0000	1.4103 5.0000	1.4040 5.0000	1.4020 5.0000	1.4388 5.0000
3.0000	3.0000	3.0000	3.0000	3.0000
2.0001	2.0272	2.0242	2.0200	2.0126
2.0001 2.5330	2.0372 2.5322	2.0342 2.5208	2.0300 2.5173	2.0126 2.5834
4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000
1.7000	1.7000	1.7000	1.7000	1.7000
1.9150	1.9505	1.9476	1.9436	1.9269
2.4252	2.4244	2.4136	2.4102	2.4734
4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000
2.3126	2.3588	2.3553	2.3504	2.3304
2.7616	2.7607	2.7483	2.7445	2.8165
5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
1.0046	1.0333	1.0318	1.0296	1.0208
1.3966	1.3962	1.3899	1.3880	1.4244
2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000
N/A N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
\$16.5047	\$16.7556	\$16.7307	\$16.6960	\$16.5531
17.8912	17.8854	17.8053	17.7804	18.2469 47.8000
47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000
\$21.0047	\$21.2556	\$21.2307	\$21.1960	\$21.0531
22.3912	22.3854	22.3053	22.2804	22.7469
52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000
\$23.6807	\$23.0172	\$22.3091	\$22.0288	\$22.4081
\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
				(00mtimus d)

(continued)

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments (continued) (per \$1,000 of assessed value) Last Ten Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District					
Ashtabula County Tech and Career Center Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	\$2.4324 2.7518 4.1100
Burton Public Library Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	\$1.6721 1.7000 1.7000	\$1.6742 1.6988 1.7000	\$1.6738 1.7000 1.7000	\$1.6570 1.6973 1.7000	1.6554 1.7000 1.7000
Village of Burton Unvoted Millage Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	11.1365 11.7248 12.0000	11.1365 11.7248 12.0000	11.1365 11.7248 12.0000	11.1700 11.7024 12.0000	8.2113 9.1217 9.7500
Township of Burton Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	9.7834 9.9524 10.3500	9.7905 10.0084 10.3500	9.1941 9.6019 10.3500	9.9308 10.3933 11.2500	5.9254 6.4381 7.2500
Township of Claridon Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	8.0890 7.7728 9.6900	8.7973 8.8040 9.0500	6.4980 6.4713 6.7500	7.5077 7.3069 9.1500	7.5000 7.3069 9.1500
Township of Montville Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	8.3766 8.3566 9.9000	8.3760 8.3555 9.9000	8.3742 8.2910 9.9000	7.7089 8.0095 10.4000	7.7197 7.9899 10.4000
Township of Thompson Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	10.1833 10.7850 12.5000	10.1850 10.8152 12.5000	10.1815 10.7975 12.5000	9.9969 10.1829 12.5000	10.0202 10.4612 12.5000
Township of Troy Voted Millage Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	9.3825 9.0513 12.5000	9.3957 8.9614 12.5000	9.3882 8.9668 12.5000	9.1880 8.2865 12.5000	9.1950 8.2865 12.5000
Geauga County Voted Millage Effective Millage Rates Residential/Agricultural Commercial/Industrial Tangible/Public Utility Personal	12.9885 13.9466 15.6000	12.9966 14.0858 15.6000	12.9945 14.1203 15.6000	13.2553 14.0753 15.6000	14.0525 13.2506 13.4000

<sup>(1)</sup> This is renewed every five years and was last renewed in 2013.

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year.

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election.

Real property tax rates for voted levies are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional revenue.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners with the School District.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

<sup>(2)</sup> The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for July 1, 2015, therefore, tax rates will not be effective until January 1, 2016

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
¢1.6520	¢1 2000	¢1 2000	¢1 2000	¢1.1000
\$1.6528	\$1.2000	\$1.2000	\$1.2000	\$1.1980
1.7000	1.1762	1.1710	1.1693	1.2000
1.7000	1.2000	1.2000	1.2000	1.2000
8.2119	8.2157	8.1969	8.1914	8.1231
9.1217	9.1119	9.0709	9.0348	9.3172
9.7500	9.7500	9.7500	9.7500	9.7500
5.9276	5.9921	5.1969	5.2561	5.9389
6.3277	6.3367	6.0709	5.5043	6.3130
7.2500	7.2500	6.7500	6.3500	7.2500
7.4788	7.5704	7.5605	6.5040	6.5222
7.3062	7.3096	7.3061	6.2763	6.2885
9.1500	9.1500	9.1500	9.4000	9.4000
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
8.0596	8.3376	8.3363	8.3172	9.3918
7.2467	7.2395	7.2395	7.2392	8.4271
11.0000	11.0000	11.0000	11.0000	12.5000
	44.0000	*****		44 405 -
11.4711	11.8028	11.9850	11.9674	11.6097
12.1414	12.4790	12.7460	12.5853	12.4348
14.1000	15.1000	15.1000	15.1000	15.1000

Property Tax Levies and Collections (1) Last Ten Years

Collection Year (2)	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (3)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2019	\$8,071,839	\$7,390,098	91.55	\$235,928	\$7,626,026	94.48%
2018	7,727,235	7,545,234	97.64	215,775	7,761,009	100.44
2017	7,680,648	7,480,826	97.40	219,339	7,700,165	100.25
2016	7,580,926	7,290,186	96.16	187,240	7,477,426	98.63
2015	5,213,614	4,883,579	93.67	135,421	5,019,000	96.27
2014	5,199,872	5,139,730	98.84	142,551	5,282,281	101.58
2013	4,895,103	4,825,539	98.58	141,557	4,967,096	101.47
2012	4,847,757	4,729,795	97.57	117,245	4,847,040	99.99
2011	4,822,787	4,764,641	98.79	121,788	4,886,429	101.32
2010	4,805,662	4,712,631	98.06	208,062	4,920,693	102.39

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

- (1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
- (2) The 2020 information cannot be presented because all collections have not been made by June 30, 2020.
- (3) The County does not maintain delinquency information by tax year.

Note: We considered modifying the stat table presentation for the subsequent adjustments; however, our current (or the County's) computer system does not provide the information in the manner needed for the modified presentation. Delinquencies are tracked by the date the parcel is first certified delinquent and penalties and interest are applied to the total delinquent balance. We are looking at options to improve the presentation.

Principal Taxpayers Real Estate Tax 2020 and 2011

	20	020
		Percent of
	Assessed	Real Property
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc	\$4,633,860	1.39 %
RW Sidley Inc	3,158,430	0.95
Saint Gobain Ceramics & Plastics Inc	1,729,000	0.52
Luxenburg Properties BH	1,333,180	0.40
Thistle Lane Real Properties LLC	1,324,090	0.40
Excel Polymers LLC	1,279,150	0.38
Troy Oaks Homes and Residential Club	1,212,310	0.36
V & S Schuler Engineering Inc	1,206,800	0.36
Burton HCC Real Estate Co LLC	1,033,530	0.31
Preston Real Estate Holding Co	885,490	0.27
Totals	\$17,795,840	5.34 %
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	\$333,282,590	

	2011		
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value	
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc	\$4,016,460	1.88 %	
Saint Gobain Ceramics & Plastics, Inc.	2,114,350	0.99	
Thistle Lane Real Properties LLC	1,642,380	0.77	
Excel Polymers LLC	1,252,520	0.59	
John & James Masternick Trustees	1,089,280	0.51	
Luxenburg Properties BH	1,020,830	0.48	
Troy Oaks Homes and Residential Club	933,390	0.44	
Bridge Creek Properties LLC	721,530	0.34	
Preston Real Estate Holding Co	634,120	0.29	
Grandview Golf Club	614,130	0.28	
Totals	\$14,038,990	6.57 %	
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	\$213,572,790		

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

Principal Taxpayers Public Utilities Tax 2020 and 2011

	202	20
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company American Transmission Systems Inc Orwell Trumbull Pipeline Co LLC East Ohio Gas Company Ohio Edison	\$9,129,500 2,866,350 1,226,490 964,770 348,340	61.79 % 19.40 8.30 6.53 2.35
Total Public Utility Assessed Valuation	\$14,535,450 \$14,775,870	98.37 %
	203	11
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company American Transmission Systems Inc East Ohio Gas Company Ohio Edison	\$4,312,660 393,830 325,140 247,380	60.65 % 5.54 4.57 3.48
Total	\$5,279,010	74.24 %
Total Public Utility Assessed Valuation	\$7,110,920	

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections (1)
Last Ten Years

Tax Year	Tax Rate (2)	Total Tax Collected (3)	Taxes from Withholding	Percentage of Taxes from Withholding	Taxes from Direct Payments	Percentage of Taxes from Direct Payments
2020	1.00 %	\$3,030,913	\$2,007,257	66.23 %	\$1,023,656	33.77 %
2019	1.00	2,340,775	1,962,918	83.86	377,857	16.14
2018	1.00	2,937,699	1,837,047	62.53	1,100,652	37.47
2017	1.00	2,984,250	1,726,745	57.86	1,257,505	42.14
2016	1.00	3,086,088	1,725,506	55.91	1,360,582	44.09
2015	1.00	1,969,909	1,105,924	56.14	864,002	43.86
2014	1.00	2,009,045	1,063,409	52.93	945,636	47.07
2013	1.00	1,932,690	779,138	40.31	1,153,552	59.69
2012	1.00	1,548,753	761,923	49.20	786,830	50.80
2011	1.00	1,626,657	910,880	56.00	715,729	44.00

<sup>(1)</sup> Income tax is only collected on the income of residents and on estates.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

<sup>(2)</sup> The School District's income tax rate may only be increased by a majority vote of the School District's residents.

<sup>(3)</sup> Total tax collected is on a full accrual basis. The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt December 31, 2019

	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to School District (1)	Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Direct:			
General Obligation Bonds	\$27,634,000	100.00%	\$27,634,000
Capital Leases	322,237	100.00%	322,237
Total Direct	27,956,237		27,956,237
Overlapping:			
Geauga County			
Special Assessment Bonds	355,445	7.52%	26,729
Capital Lease	19,303	7.52%	1,452
Loan Payable	161,203	7.52%	12,122
Total Overlapping	535,951	7.52%	40,304
Total	\$28,492,188		\$27,996,541
1 Otal	φ20,492,100		Ψ21,990,941

Source: Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

<sup>(1)</sup> Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2019 collection year.

Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value, Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income and Debt per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

		,	(	General Bonded Debt	
Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Estimated Actual Value (2)	Bonded Debt	Ratio of Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	Bonded Debt per Capita
2020	12,903	\$969,026,732	\$27,634,000	2.85	\$2,142
2019	12,903	959,227,341	28,000,000	2.92	2,170
2018	12,903	947,925,545	0	0.00	0
2017	12,903	958,929,139	0	0.00	0
2016	12,903	955,083,598	0	0.00	0
2015	8,647	657,091,477	0	0.00	0
2014	8,647	633,291,404	0	0.00	0
2013	8,647	617,716,564	0	0.00	0
2012	8,647	613,955,827	0	0.00	0
2011	8,647	618,288,562	0	0.00	0

**Source:** (1) U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population 2010 Federal Census, 2010-2020

- (2) Geauga County Auditor
- (3) The personal income can be found on S26

General Debt						
Capital Leases	Total Debt	Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income (3)	General Debt per Capita			
\$322,237	\$27,956,237	68.76%	\$2,167			
373,691	28,373,691	69.79	2,199			
583,994	583,994	1.44	45			
508,160	508,160	1.25	39			
354,607	354,607	0.87	27			
333,049	333,049	0.82	39			
278,400	278,400	0.68	32			
140,357	140,357	0.35	16			
49,047	49,047	0.12	6			
0	0	0.00	0			

Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017
Assessed Valuation	\$348,058,460	\$344,259,570	\$339,707,270	\$343,230,470
Debt Limit - 9% of Assessed Value (1)	\$31,325,261	\$30,983,361	\$30,573,654	\$30,890,742
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit General Obligation Bonds Less Amount Available in Debt Service	27,634,000 (202,223)	28,000,000 (419,962)	0	0
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	27,431,777	27,580,038	0	0
Legal Debt Margin	\$3,893,484	\$3,403,323	\$30,573,654	\$30,890,742
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	12.43%	10.98%	100.00%	100.00%
Unvoted Debt Limit10% of Assessed Value (1)	\$348,058	\$344,260	\$339,707	\$343,230
Amount of Debt Applicable	0	0	0	0
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	\$348,058	\$344,260	\$339,707	\$343,230
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Geauga County Auditor and School District Financial Records

<sup>(1)</sup> Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
\$220,683,710	\$218,241,120	\$219,906,190	\$225,733,720	\$234,264,730	\$341,579,600
\$19,861,534	\$19,641,701	\$19,791,557	\$20,316,035	\$21,083,826	\$30,742,164
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
\$19,861,534	\$19,641,701	\$19,791,557	\$20,316,035	\$21,083,826	\$30,742,164
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
\$220,684	\$218,241	\$219,906	\$225,734	\$234,265	\$341,580
0	0	0	0	0	0
\$220,684	\$218,241	\$219,906	\$225,734	\$234,265	\$341,580
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income (1)	Personal Income Per Capita (1)	Median Household Income (1)
2020	1,455	\$40,658,520	\$27,944	\$60,200
2019	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2018	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2017	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2016	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2015	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2014	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2013	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2012	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2011	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200

**Source:** 2010 U.S. Census Geauga County

(1) Information presented is for the Village of Burton. Information for the Townships of Burton, Troy and Claridon was not available.

Median Age (1)	Median Value of Residential Property (1)	Geauga County Unemployment Rate	Total Assessed Property Value
37.50	\$135,100	5.2 %	\$348,058,460
37.50	135,100	5.2	344,259,570
37.50	135,100	5.2	339,707,270
37.50	135,100	4.8	343,230,470
37.50	135,100	4.1	341,579,600
37.50	135,100	5.6	234,264,730
37.50	135,100	5.6	225,733,720
37.50	135,100	5.6	219,906,190
37.50	135,100	7.5	218,241,120
37.50	135,100	7.5	220,683,710

Principal Employers
December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2009

### December 31, 2018 (1)

Employer	City	Nature of Business or Activity	Employees
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc.	Troy	Cheese Packaging and Distribution	636
Hexpol Compounding/Burton Rubber Processing	Burton	Manufacturing	266
Preston Superstore	Burton	Automobile Sales	185
Berkshire Local School District	Burton	Education	161
Burton Health Care	Burton	Long-term Health Care and Rehabilitation	80
Duramax	Troy	Manufacturing	86
Ronyak Paving	Burton	Paving	75
BFG Supply, Incorporated	Burton	Wholesale Distributor - Greenhouse	43
Troy Manufacturing	Troy	Manufacturing	n/a
ARMS Trucking	Burton	Trucking	n/a
Total			1,532
Total Employment within the School District			n/a

### December 31, 2009

Employer	City	Nature of Business or Activity	Employees
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc.	Troy	Cheese Packaging and Distribution	500
Excel Polymers, LLC	Burton	Manufacturing	214
BFG Supply, Incorporated	Burton	Wholesale Distributor - Greenhouse	190
Berkshire Local School District	Burton	Education	139
Burton Health Care	Burton	Long-term Health Care and Rehabilitation	125
Duramax	Troy	Manufacturing	90
Preston Superstore	Burton	Automobile Sales	75
Ronyak Paving	Burton	Paving	66
ARMS Trucking	Burton	Trucking	65
Troy Manufacturing	Troy	Manufacturing	32
Total			1,515
Total Employment within the School District			n/a

Source: Village of Burton and the Townships of Burton and Troy, Ohio.

(1) December 31, 2018 is the latest information available.

n/a - Information not available.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Building Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>Burton Elementary School</b>					
Constructed in 1959					
Total Building Square Footage	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645
Enrollment Grades PS-6	501	479	442	451	425
Student Capacity	640	640	640	640	640
Regular Instruction Classrooms	23	23	23	23	23
Regular Instruction Teachers	26.5	26.5	25.0	29	30
Special Instruction Classrooms	4	4	4	4	4
Special Instruction Teachers	7	7	7	7	6
Ledgemont Elementary School Constructed in 1981					
Total Building Square Footage	48,050	48,050	48,050	48,050	48,050
Enrollment Grades 1-6	217	199	195	192	195
Student Capacity	739	739	739	739	739
Regular Instruction Classrooms	14	14	14	27	27
Regular Instruction Teachers	17	17	15	14	16
Special Instruction Classrooms	3	3	2	1	1
Special Instruction Teachers	6	6	5	4	0.5
Junior High/High School					
Constructed in 1936					
Total Building Square Footage	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485
Enrollment Grades 7-12	613	598	598	591 - 10	604
Student Capacity	760	760	760	760	760
Regular Instruction Classrooms	30	30	30	32	32
Regular Instruction Teachers	32	33	35	33.5	34
Special Instruction Classrooms	8	7	6	5	5
Special Instruction Teachers	6	5	5	4	8

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645
0	454	474	491	507
640	640	640	640	640
23	23	23	23	23
30	29	29	29	23
4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	8
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0-10-	07.407	0.7.40.7		0.5.40.5
95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485
1,224 760	495 760	517 760	548 760	576
32	32	32	32	760 32
27	27	27	28	30
5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	5	5

# Berkshire Local School District Per Pupil Cost Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Expenditures	Enrollment	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio	Students Receiving Free or Reduced Lunch	Percentage of Enrollment
2020	\$20,670,764	1,331	\$15,530	(16.74) %	97	13.7	316	23.7%
2019	23,133,500	1,276	18,130	19.39	94	13.6	283	22.2
2018	18,049,766	1,235	14,615	1.64	91	13.6	278	22.5
2017	17,739,441	1,234	14,376	(2.22)	91	13.6	301	24.4
2016	17,986,611	1,224	14,695	4.52	94	13.0	340	27.8
2015	12,711,364	906	14,030	9.84	70	12.9	212	23.4
2014	12,004,612	949	12,650	6.26	69	13.8	212	22.3
2013	11,751,437	991	11,858	5.03	69	14.4	220	22.2
2012	11,700,764	1,039	11,262	(3.38)	69	15.1	227	21.8
2011	12,608,608	1,083	11,642	0.03	72	15.0	242	22.3

Source: School District Records (Modified Accrual Basis)

Attendance and Graduation Rates Last Ten School Years

Fiscal Year	Berkshire Attendance Rate	State Average	Berkshire Graduation Rate	State Average
2020	94.90%	N/A	90.20%	N/A
2019	94.90	N/A	93.00	N/A
2018	94.90	N/A	94.30	85.60%
2017	95.49	N/A	95.50	85.60
2016	95.20	N/A	94.10	83.00
2015	95.00	N/A	94.10	83.00
2014	95.00	94.30%	94.10	83.00
2013	95.00	94.30	93.80	83.00
2012	94.40	94.30	95.90	83.00
2011	94.00	94.00	95.20	83.00

**Source**: Ohio Department of Education Local Report Cards

School District Employees by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

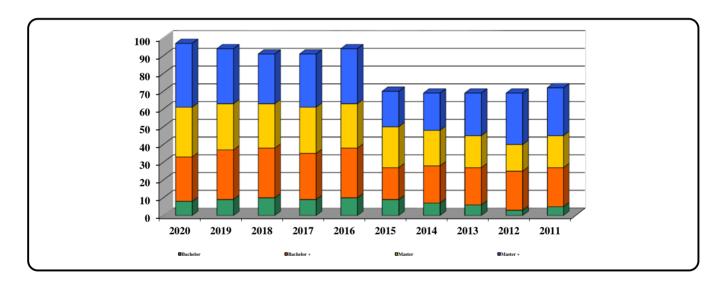
Function/Program	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Regular Instruction					
Elementary Classroom Teachers	43.00	43.00	39.00	40.50	44.00
High School Classroom Teachers	26.00	26.00	28.00	28.50	32.00
Special Instruction					
Elementary Classroom Teachers	11.50	11.50	10.50	11.00	5.00
Gifted Education Teachers	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00
High School Classroom Teachers	6.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	6.00
Vocational Instruction					
High School Classroom Teachers	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pupil Support Services					
Guidance Counselors	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
Librarians	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Psychologists	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Speech and Language Pathologists	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nurse	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Aides	11.50	10.00	12.00	6.00	6.00
Administration					
Elementary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
High School	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00
Central Office	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Secretarial	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.50	8.00
Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fiscal Services					
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Clerks	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Operation of Plant					
Custodians	10.00	11.00	12.00	10.00	10.00
Maintenance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pupil Transportation					
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Bus Drivers	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Bus Aides	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Van Drivers	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Food Service Program					
Elementary Cooks	2.00	2.00	3.50	3.50	3.50
High School Cooks	2.00	2.00	4.00	6.00	6.00
Totals	162.50	161.00	162.50	155.00	158.50

**Method:** Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee at fiscal year end.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
30.50	29.50	29.00	29.00	31.00
24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00	30.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
	4.00	• 00	• 00	• 00
1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
6.50	6.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
_,,,			_,,,	
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
122.00	121.00	122.50	124.50	135.50

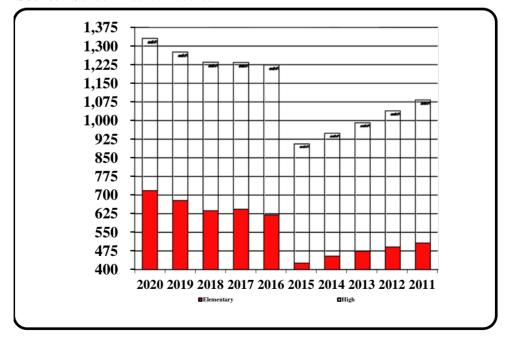
**Berkshire Local School District**Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education Last Ten Fiscal Years

Degree	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Bachelor's Degree	8	9	10	9	10	9	7	6	3	5
Bachelor + 15	3	3	2	2	1	1	4	4	4	7
Bachelor + 150	22	25	26	24	27	17	17	17	18	15
Master's Degree	28	26	25	26	25	23	20	18	15	18
Master + 15	15	16	17	18	18	13	10	10	12	13
Master + 30	12	10	8	9	13	7	11	14	17	14
Master + 45	9	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	97	94	91	91	94	70	69	69	69	72



Enrollment Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Elementary Schools	Junior/High School	Total
2020	718	613	1,331
2019	678	598	1,276
2018	637	598	1,235
2017	643	591	1,234
2016	620	604	1,224
2015	426	480	906
2014	454	495	949
2013	474	517	991
2012	491	548	1,039
2011	507	576	1,083



SAT Composite Scores Last Ten Fiscal Years

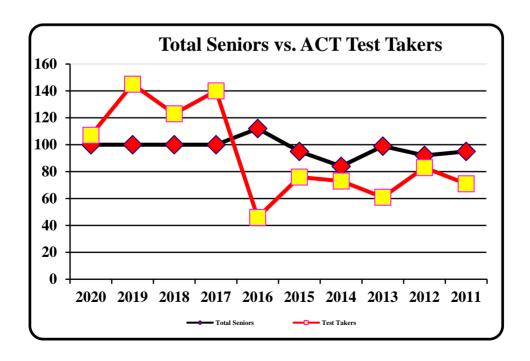
School Year	Number of Senior Test Takers	Berkshire Verbal	Ohio Verbal	National Verbal
2020	2	580	525	531
2019	1	650	560	531
2018	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
2017	2	635	494	494
2016	1	595	535	487
2015	7	602	555	498
2014	13	570	496	496
2013	6	722	543	496
2012	6	560	489	489
2011	4	480	501	501

**Source**: High School Guidance Office, Berkshire Local School District n/a - Berkshire Local School District SAT information was not available

Berkshire Math	Ohio Math	National Math
575	1170	1059
660	540	531
n/a	n/a	n/a
610	508	508
615	562	513
622	562	513
565	514	514
763	552	514
528	514	514
520	516	516

ACT Composite Scores Last Ten School Years

School Year	Number of Test Takers	Berkshire Composite	Ohio Composite	National Composite
2020	107	19.0	20.0	22.0
2019	145	19.7	20.3	20.8
2018	123	19.5	22.0	20.0
2017	140	20.0	26.0	20.8
2016	46	21.0	22.0	21.0
2015	76	23.6	22.0	21.0
2014	73	21.9	22.0	21.0
2013	61	21.3	21.8	21.1
2012	83	22.5	21.8	21.1
2011	71	22.0	21.8	21.0



Source: High School Guidance Office, Berkshire Local School District

Average Number of Students per Teacher Last Ten School Years

Fiscal Year	Berkshire Average	State Average
2020	14.0	N/A
2019	13.6	N/A
2018	13.6	N/A
2017	13.6	N/A
2016	13.0	N/A
2015	12.9	N/A
2014	13.8	18.47
2013	14.4	18.47
2012	14.4	19.1
2011	15.0	19.1

Source: Ohio Department of Education, EMIS Reports

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



# BERKSHIRE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY

### **AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 3/9/2021

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370